

Virtual Test Center Console Administrator Guide

Released January, 2010

© 2010 by ACT, Inc., All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced, duplicated, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of ACT, Inc.

ACT Inc.

301 ACT Drive

P.O. Box 168

Iowa City, Iowa 52243-0168

Table Of Contents

OVERVIEW

What's New.....	1
Features At-A-Glance	1
VTC Console Administrator Overview	3
Logging In	3
Locked Out.....	4
Timing Out.....	4
Logging Out.....	5
Main Menu	5
My Information.....	6
Users and Assessments.....	6
Outside your realm	7
Help	7
User Roles	8
System management roles.....	8
Realm and Program management roles	8
User/Account management roles.....	8
Assessment management roles.....	9
Reports management roles	10
Finance management roles.....	10

MY INFORMATION

Home Page	11
Switching Realms	11
Favorite Realms.....	12
Add a favorite	12
Remove a favorite	13
My Realm	14
Edit your realm	14
My Account	21
Edit your account	21

USERS AND ASSESSMENTS

User Management.....	24
Search for a user	25
Edit a user.....	26
Delete a user.....	27

Table Of Contents

More actions... (drop-down box)	27
Associate User	27
Create a New User	29
User Batch Load	46
Create a batch file	47
Upload a batch file	49
Batch Load search	51
More Actions...	52
Download or View a Batch File	52
Check Batch File for Errors	53
Manage Batch Processing	56
Troubleshooting Batch Files	58
Account Management	59
Search for an account.....	59
Change account status	60
Reset account password.....	61
Group Management	62
Search for a group	63
Edit a group.....	63
Authorize or Unauthorized a group.....	64
Email a group	65
Register a group	66
Add registered titles individually	67
Add registered titles by profile	67
Remove a registered title	69
Delete a group	69
Create a New Group	70
Profile Management	75
Edit a profile	75
Copy a profile	79
Delete a profile	80
Create a New Profile	81
Barcode Management	84
View/Edit barcode	84
Create (define) barcode	86
Paper and Pencil (PNP) Site Management	89
Add a PNP site.....	89

Edit a PNP site.....	90
More Actions... (drop-down box).....	91
Manage administrators.....	91
Refresh PNP site.....	93
Remove a PNP site.....	94
Order Management.....	95
View order list.....	95
View order details.....	95
Financial Profiles.....	98
Edit financial profile.....	98
Set profile default.....	100
Create a Financial Profile.....	102
Attribute Management.....	106
Edit attribute category	107
More actions... (drop-down box)	108
Edit Person or Registration Attribute(s)	109
Delete attributes from a category	110
Order of attributes within a category	111
Delete a category	112
Preview attributes	113
Order of categories	114
Create Attributes.....	116
Create attribute category	116
Add attributes to a category	118
More Actions... (drop-down box).....	118
Standard Attributes.....	119
Create customized attributes	123
Assessment Management Overview	135
Registering and Scheduling Examinees for an Assessment	135
Assessment Management	136
Edit an assessment.....	137
Edit test administration dates	137
Copy an assessment	137
Edit associated assessments.....	138
Edit assessment details.....	139
More actions... (drop-down box)	140
Edit Attributes	140
Edit Score Messages (not applicable to all VTC clients)	143

Edit Realm Entities	145
Copy Realm Entities.....	150
Email registered examinees.....	151
Delete assessments	152
Load Applicant Data.....	153
Delete a test administration and associated assessments	154
Create a New Assessment.....	155
Create a new assessment	155
Set up test administration dates.....	155
Add assessments	157
OUTSIDE YOUR REALM	
Reports Portal.....	161
Program Management.....	162
Edit a program	162
Create a program.....	163
Realm Management.....	167
Search for a realm	167
Edit a realm.....	168
Copy a realm.....	169
Go to Realm	170
Delete a realm.....	171
Create a New Realm	172
Entity Management.....	196
Search for an entity	196
Edit an entity	198
Edit/create entity persons list	198
Delete an entity	200
Create a new entity	201
Barcode Generate.....	203
Global User Search	204
Search for a user	204
Go to Realm	206
Title Management	207
Edit a title	207
View/Edit uploaded survey files	208
Set title control sites.....	211

Table Of Contents

Delete a title	212
Batch load a title	213
Create a New Title.....	216
Create a new title	216
Basic Information.....	217
Delivery Method-Specific Details	217
Reports	223
Generating a report.....	223
Search for report files.....	224
Download and view report files	226
Delete report files	227
ACT Invoice Report	228
Create new invoice report.....	228
Build Report.....	231
Export Examinees	232
Financial Order Reconciliation.....	235
Financial Charge Back.....	237
HELP	
References	239
Printing the help topics and PDF help	239
Navigating the Online Help	239
Contents	240
Index.....	240
Search	241
Requirements and Workarounds.....	242
Hardware/Software Requirements for Validus® ThinWeb & Survey Assessment Delivery....	242
Known Issues and Workarounds	243
*Firefox 3.5 Settings	243
Appendix A: Handling CSV Files	245
Uploading Files	245
Notes for Excel users.....	245
Opening Excel files.....	245
Formatting your Excel data	246
Index	247



What's New

Validus Test Registration, Administration (VTC Admin / VTC RSP / MyWorkKeys)

RELEASE: 7.0

GENERAL AVAILABILITY: WINTER, 2010

Features At-A-Glance

If a corresponding help topic is available in the VTC Admin User Guide, the link provided after each will take you directly to that section.

Use the "What's New" page listed on the Table of Contents to return here.

NOTE: Depending on your assigned User Role, the following changes and enhancements may not affect your use of the VTC Admin Console.

EXPORT EXAMINEES

Repackaged the 'Export Examinee' data function from User Management into a report that is available under 'Reports'. The report is now run in the batch environment and not as part of the user's session.

- *Reports, [Export Examinees](#)*

ACT INVOICE REPORTS

New security model for the 'Invoice Details Report'.

- *Reports, [ACT Invoice Report](#)*

FINANCE REPORTS

Two new Financial Reconciliation reports allow ACT Finance to better track order data between the Validus system and the eBusiness system. An 'Orders not in Oracle' report and an 'Orders not Booked or Closed'.

- *Reports, [Financial Order Reconciliation](#)*

New 'Financial Charge Back report' that allows retrieving aggregate count information system about the number of registrations created in the system and the number of assessments taken. New 'financial charge back' data fields for Programs and Realms.

- *Reports, [Financial Charge Back](#)*

USER BATCH LOADER

Validus Registration Loader (Batch Loader) enhancements include: True duplicate record checking within an input file, duplicate file checking within a realm, and strict validation requirements checking for attributes. New data fields on Realms and Attributes.

- [User Batch Load](#)
- *Create a Realm, [Realm details tab](#)*
- *Create Attribute, [Attribute tab](#)*

WEB SERVICES

Updates to the Identity and Registration web services to allow 3rd parties to create and retrieve user accounts and data. Updates to allow calling from PHP Client code. New token base security model.

ATTRIBUTES

New multi-response attribute type allows the user to select multiple values for an attribute.

- [Create Attributes](#)
- [User Batch Load](#), & data exports

MWK AUTO-UPDATE

New process that automatically updates the MWK automated run output files upon retrieval should the files fail to save properly during the nightly certificate generation run.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

VTC Console Administrator Overview

Help Navigation? For instructions on how to navigate the VTC Online Help System, print topics or chapters, or to access or print a single-screen PDF version of the online help, please refer to the [References](#) topic. Please also verify you meet the hardware and software [Requirements](#) before running this application.

What's New? For a list of updates since the last VTC Admin Console release, please see the *What's New* page. Direct links to the new, corresponding help topics are provided.

The Validus® Virtual Test Center (VTC) is a multi-purpose application designed to assist a variety of clients in administering tests, online courses and questionnaires, and registering the users who are required to complete them.

This Virtual Test Center Console Administrator Guide is an all-encompassing view of the available administrative features of the VTC Administrator Console. You can use the VTC Console to manage site information pertaining to realms, groups, user accounts and access levels. You may also set up test assessments, register examinees, monitor the use of the application, and authorize the launching of tests.

Based on the user role(s) assigned to you, you may or may not have access to all of the features described, or they may not apply to the needs of your realm.

For a detailed explanation of the user roles, functions, and system access, review the section on "[User Roles](#)" at the end of the VTC Overview topic.

- **NOTE:** The VTC RSP application (which stands for Registration, Schedule, and Payment) is the application examinees will log into to launch their scheduled assessments. Examinees should never log into the VTC Administrator Console.
- [Logging in](#)
 - [Locked out](#)
 - [Timing out](#)
 - [Logging out](#)
- [Main Menu](#)
- [User Roles](#)

Logging In

After navigating to the URL for the VTC Administrator Console, enter your User ID, Password. Use the drop-down box to select the Realm you wish to enter.

Please enter your Login information

User ID:	<input type="text"/>
Password:	<input type="password"/>
Realm:	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Login"/>	

Click **Login**.

After the user's information is authenticated, the Welcome page and Main Menu will display according to the realm you selected and your assigned user role within that realm.

- Users logging in for the first time should click [My Account](#) from the main menu to verify the information is correct and complete.

If you experience trouble logging in, double-check that your User ID, Password, and selected Realm were entered correctly. Passwords are case sensitive. If you still cannot log in, contact your Realm Manager or contact ACT's Help Desk staff at 1-800-498-6485.

Locked Out

For security reasons, if a user tries to log in five times in a row and is unsuccessful, the account will be disabled. Users should contact the Realm Manager or the ACT Help Desk to have someone re-enable the account. If a user has forgotten the password, the Realm Manager can reset the password, and a new one will be sent to the email address on file for that account.

Please enter your Login information

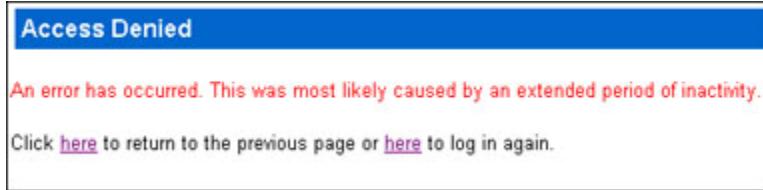
- Account is Disabled.

An account can also be locked by someone with sufficient authority (account manager or above). The locked account will be inaccessible until it is unlocked.

- For details about how to lock, unlock, or enable existing user accounts, please refer to "[Change account status](#)" in the *Account Management* topic.
- For details about how to change user information including password, refer to the "[Security tab](#)" in the topic *Create a New User*.

Timing Out

For security reasons, after a long period of inactivity the application will time out. You will be required to log back in.



Logging Out

Be sure to log out when you are finished using the application by clicking the **Logout** button located in the top right corner of every screen.



Main Menu

The Virtual Test Center main menu appears on the left-hand side of nearly every screen in the application. A brief description of the menu items are listed below. The "active" menu item you are using will be highlighted.

NOTE: Depending on the role assigned to you, you may not have access to all of the described features. *Program Management, Realm Management, Global User Search, and Title Management* are for ACT Administrative use only.

Ultra Users have access to all Menu functions.

Home
My Realm
My Account
User Management
User Batch Load
Account Management
Group Management
Profile Management
Barcode Management
PNP Site Management
Order Management
Financial Profiles
Attribute Management
SOC Management
Assessment Management
Reports Portal
Program Management
Realm Management
Entity Management
Barcode Generate
Global User Search
Title Management
Reports
System Management
References

My Information

- **Home** — Click the **Home** key to return to the opening Welcome page. If the realm owner has set up customized "Welcome Text," users will see that message displayed here.
User Role Access: All user roles
- **My Realm** — Review, edit, create, or delete your realm's attributes including roles, templates, banners and logos, etc. Depending on your access level, you may or may not be able to modify all of these characteristics.
User Role Access: Finance Manager, Realm Manager
- **My Account** — Review your user account including password, user name, email address, and assigned user roles. Depending on your access level, you may or may not be able to modify all of these characteristics.
User Role Access: All user roles

Users and Assessments

- **User Management** — Search for existing users, view search results, create, edit or delete user accounts.
User Role Access: Finance Manager, Password Manager, Proctor, User Manager, User Viewer
- **User Batch Load** — Batch load new user accounts within a realm and monitor previously uploaded files.
User Role Access: Validus Registration Loader, Validus Registration Loader Admin, Validus Registration Loader Manager; Program Manager may be added to one of the Loader roles
- **Account Management** — Search for existing accounts, view search results, or modify a selected account's status.
User Role Access: Account Manager
- **Group Management** — Search for existing groups, view search results, edit a selected group name or authorization, assign users and sub-groups, send email to a selected group, delete or create a group.
User Role Access: Proctor, User Manager
- **Profile Management** — Set up or review profile "shortcuts" which list the assessments a user is required to take and the scores that an examinee is expected to earn.
User Role Access: Profile Manager
- **Barcode Management** — Define the Barcodes and the paper and pencil tests (PNP) or other assessments associated with them.
User Role Access: Barcode Manager
- **PNP Management** — Associate paper and pencil (PNP) site codes with a realm, manage certificate flags, and set up PNP site administrators.
User Role Access: PnP Manager
- **Order Management** — View billing orders associated with the realm.
User Role Access: Order Manager
- **Financial Profiles** — Define billing profiles that link the launching of VTC tests requiring payment and the finance system as well as change the default profile.
User Role Access: Financial Profile Manager

- **Attribute Management** — Define the personal and registration characteristics for your realm.
User Role Access: Attribute Manager
- **Assessment Management** — View the current administration and assessment list, set up a new administration, assessment, or edit or delete an existing administration or assessment.
User Role Access: Assessment Manager, Attribute Manager, Finance Manager (for payment options)
- **Reports Portal** — Launch an external web site to run reports that have been set up by ACT staff.
Not all realms will require access to the reports portal.
User Role Access: Portal Manager

Outside your realm

- **Program Management** — View a list of existing programs, edit a selected program's name or portal URL, or create a new program.
User Role Access: Ultra User only
- **Realm Management** — Search for existing realms, view search results and realm details, edit, copy, or delete a selected realm, or create a new realm.
User Role Access: Ultra User only
- **Entity Management** — Manage entities and the corresponding contact lists for those institutions. Search for an existing entity to view, edit, or delete, or to create a new entity.
User Role Access: Entity Manager
- **Barcode Generate** — Generate 10 Barcodes in CSV file format to use in conjunction with tracking paper and pencil tests.
User Role Access: Barcode Generator
- **Global User Search** — Search for an existing user account in any realm to find the user's first name, last name, User ID, or associated realms.
User Role Access: Help Desk
- **Title Management** — View the current list of titles, create a new title, edit or delete an existing title, or control sites that have access to view and administer the titles.
User Role Access: Test Author
- **Reports** — Run reports based on the data stored in the Virtual Test Center.
User Role Access: Financial Charge Back Reports, Finance Reporting, FSOT Reporter, Report Invoice Admin, Report Invoice Remote, Report Invoice, Report Manager, User Manager (for Export Examinees)
- **System Management** — Only System Managers and ACT staff have access to this portion of the application. Controls automated system-level functions and user roles.
User Role Access: System Admin

Help

- **References** — Launch the help documentation. Default help is the VTC Online Help System. Adobe® Acrobat® Reader® is required to view PDF help documents.
User Role Access: All user roles

User Roles

User roles are predefined by the applications that use VTC and can only be set up by authorized ACT staff and developers.

The primary functions and menu access point of the roles within the Virtual Test Center system are as follows:

NOTE: All user roles have access to [Home](#), [My Account](#), and [References](#).

System management roles

- **System Admin** — Modify system-level configurations for the realm including automated job scheduling and maintenance, batch process cleanup, and user role management.
Menu Access: System Management
- **Ultra User** — Access all features of the VTC.

Realm and Program management roles

- **Entity Manager** — Create, view, and update various educational institution data. (Entity Management is currently a standalone section of the Virtual Test Center Console and not widely used at this time.)
Menu Access: [Entity Management](#)
- **PnP Manager** — Associate Paper and Pencil sites with a realm.
Menu Access: [PnP Management](#)
- ***Realm Manager** — Create, update, and delete realms, (including user roles) for the realm or realms you are assigned to manage.
Menu Access: [My Realm](#)

User/Account management roles

- **Account Manager** — Disable, lock, unlock, and reset passwords of existing users within the realm.
Menu Access: [Account Management](#)
- **Help Desk** — Search for users across realms.
Menu Access: [Global User Search](#)
- **Examinee** — Register, schedule, and pay for tests launched using the VTC RSP application. Examinees do **not** use the VTC Administrator Console URL.
- **Go to RSP** — Enables the "Go to RSP" button which launches the VTC RSP application. User Managers and User Viewers can register or schedule tests, or launch tests for registered examinees. (Must be assigned in conjunction with the User Manager and/or User Viewer role.)
Menu Access: [User Management](#)
- ***Password Manager** — View and edit passwords in the Security tab in User Management, provided they are also assigned the User Manager role.
Menu Access: [User Management](#)

- ***Proctor** — Authorize or release proctored tests. Send a pre-defined email template to a group of users.
Menu Access: [User Management](#), [Group Management](#)
- ***Program Manager** — Under User Batch Load, allows users to escalate a batch file within a Program. (Must be assigned in conjunction with user management role Validus Registration Loader Admin or Registration Loader.)
Menu Access: [User Batch Load](#)
- ***User Manager** — Create, view, update, and delete user records within the realm (includes roles). To view or edit user passwords, User Managers must also be assigned the Password Manager role. To export user records from the Reports menu, users must also be assigned the Report Manager role.
Menu Access: [User Management](#), [Group Management](#), [Reports](#) (if assigned the Report Manager role)
- ***User Viewer** — View user records within the realm (includes roles and registrations). User Viewers may not edit user information unless given the User Manager or Password Manager role.
Menu Access: [User Management](#)
- **Validus Registration Loader Admin** — View and manage all batch load user files; does not include setting priority levels.
Menu Access: [User Batch Load](#)
- ***Validus Registration Loader** — View and manage only the batch load files they have uploaded.
Menu Access: [User Batch Load](#)
- ***Validus Registration Loader Manager** — View and manage all batch load user files; includes setting realm-level priority levels.
Menu Access: [User Batch Load](#)

Assessment management roles

- **Assessment Manager** — Create, view, update, and delete Administrations and Assessments within the Realm.
Menu Access: [Assessment Management](#)
- ***Attribute Manager** — Create, view, and manage the personal and registration attributes and other data characteristics that you want to collect from users.
Menu Access: [Attribute Management](#), [Assessment Management](#)
- **Barcode Generator** — Generate the CSV file of barcodes that will be linked to assessments under Barcode Management.
Menu Access: [Barcode Generate](#)
- **Barcode Manager** — Define the generated barcodes and the assessments that are linked to them.
Menu Access: [Barcode Management](#)
- **Profile Manager** — Set up the profile "shortcuts" to pre-select the assessments that examinees are required to take.
Menu Access: [Profile Management](#)
- **Test Author** — Create, view, update, and delete test titles.
Menu Access: [Title Management](#)

Reports management roles

- **Portal Manager** — Launch the realm's portal reporting site.
Menu Access: [Reports Portal](#)
- **Finance Reporting** — Generate both financial report types, Financial Charge Back and Financial Order Reconciliation reports.
Menu Access: [Reports](#)
- **Financial Charge Back Reports** — Generate the Financial Charge Back reports. (Must be assigned in conjunction with the Report Manager role.)
Menu Access: [Reports](#)
- **FSOT Reporter** — Generate the FSOT Extract reports. (Must be assigned in conjunction with the Report Manager role.)
Menu Access: [Reports](#)
- ***Report Invoice** — Generate the ACT Invoice Details reports for their realm and retrieve previous reports that they generated. (Must be assigned in conjunction with the Report Manager role.)
Menu Access: [Reports](#)
- ***Report Invoice Remote** — Allows users generating ACT Invoice Reports from a different (remote) realm to include order details and examinee data from the assigning realm. (That user must also be assigned the Report Manager and Report Invoice role in their own realm.)
Menu Access: [Reports](#)
- ***Report Invoice Admin** — Users may run ACT invoice details reports for their realm and retrieve reports generated by others. (Must be assigned in conjunction with the Report Manager role.)
Menu Access: [Reports](#)
- ***Report Manager** — Access to the Reports menu. Must be assigned in conjunction with one or more report type role (or the User Manager role for Export Examinees) to view reports on the Reports menu.
Menu Access: [Reports](#)
- ***User Manager** — Export user records from the Reports menu. (Must be assigned in conjunction with the Report Manager role.)
Menu Access: [User Management](#), [Group Management](#), [Reports](#)

Finance management roles

- ***Finance Manager** — Edit the realm and user details related to finance.
Menu Access: [My Realm](#), [Assessment Management](#), [User Management](#)
- **Financial Profile Manager** — Create and edit financial profiles.
Menu Access: [Financial Profiles](#)
- **Order Manager** — View the status and details of billing orders.
Menu Access: [Order Management](#)

* = Can perform limited functions within the menu where access is granted.
 Specific access limitations are described at the top of each relevant menu topic.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Home Page

User Role Access: All user roles

Clicking the **Home** option from the main menu will return you to the Realm's home page.

The Home Page is the first page users will see after logging in. If customized "Welcome Text" has been entered, users will see the message displayed on the realm's home page.

Users who have access to multiple realms can use the Home page to switch between realms without having to log out.

On all screens of the application:

- You will see the realm name and Realm ID displayed at the top of the screen. Should you need to refer to your Realm ID for any reason this is where you can locate that number.
- Any customized logo that may have been entered by a Realm Manager will be displayed next to the name of the realm.



- [Switching Realms](#)
- [Favorite Realms](#)

Switching Realms

Click **List All Realms** to view a list of realms you have access to. Or, if you have a list of favorites stored, and the realm you want to switch to is shown on the Home page, click the radio button next to the realm you wish to switch to.

Then, using the **More Actions...** drop-down box, click **Go to Realm**.

Welcome to VTC Console

Determine what text needs to be seen by the external client when they login to the VTC Console.

25550656 is your Realm ID.

Select	Name	Description	Realm ID
<input type="radio"/>	1copy	sdasd	31000376
<input type="radio"/>	copy	A brief description to describe the purpose of the site.	25550656
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Sample User Realm	Realm used for illustrative purposes	32500009

You will immediately be transferred to the other realm.

All menu access, functionality, and Home Page text is dependent on how the realm has been set up, and also on your user role within that realm. For example, if you have different user roles between realms, you will see a different Main Menu.

Favorite Realms

If you find you switch between realms frequently, you may want to add them to your list of favorites so that they automatically appear on your Home Page.

Add a favorite

To set up a list of favorites, or add to your list of favorites, first click **List All Realms** to view a list of the realms you have access to.

Click the radio button next to the realm you want to add to your list of favorites.

Then, using the **More Actions...** drop-down box, click **Add to Favorites**.

Select	Name	More actions...
<input type="radio"/>	1copy	More actions... Go to Realm Add to Favorites
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1test	
<input type="radio"/>	copy	

Continue adding as many realm names to your list as you want.

When you are finished, click **List Favorite Realms**.

Select	Name	Description	Realm ID
<input type="radio"/>	1copyRealm	sdasd	31000376
<input type="radio"/>	1test	This is a template realm created for WorkKeys.	35640003
<input type="radio"/>	copy	A brief description to describe the purpose of the site.	25550656

This will return you to the Home Page where you can view the list of favorites you have created. Anytime you return to the Home Page, your favorites will be listed for you.

Welcome to VTC Console

Welcome to the sample user realm! Customized welcome text is displayed here.

32500009 is your Realm ID.

Select	Name	Description	Realm ID
<input type="radio"/>	1test	This is a template realm created for WorkKeys.	35640003
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	copy	A brief description to describe the purpose of the site.	25550656
<input type="radio"/>	Sample User Realm	Realm used for illustrative purposes	32500009

List All Realms

Remove a favorite

From the list of favorites on the Home Page (as shown above), click the radio button next to the realm you want to remove.

Then, using the **More Actions...** drop-down box, click **Remove from Favorites**.

Select and More actions...

Select	Name
<input type="radio"/>	1test
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	copy
<input type="radio"/>	Sample User Realm

More actions...

- More actions...
- Go to Realm
- Remove from Favorites**

The realm name will be removed from the list and will no longer be displayed on the Home Page.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

My Realm

User Role Access: Ultra User, Finance Manager, Realm Manager

- *The Finance Manager role only has access to the Realm and Finance tabs.*
- *The Realm Manager role has access to all but the Finance tab.*

Click **My Realm** from the main menu to view and/or edit the characteristics of the realm you are logged into. The functions available to you are based on your assigned user role.

WARNING: Before changing your realm's settings, be sure that any User Batch Load files in your realm have finished processing. Any file already in progress will continue processing while the new settings take effect and may cause the file processing to fail. (See the [User Batch Load](#) topic for more information.)

- [Edit your realm](#)
 - [Realm details tab](#)
 - [Finance tab](#)
 - [Roles tab](#)
 - [Languages tab](#)
 - [Templates tab](#)
 - [Entities tab](#)
 - [SubRealms tab](#)
 - [SchedulingTypes tab](#)

See also: [Create a New Realm](#)

Edit your realm

There are several tabs of information associated with each realm. They are labeled "Realm," "Finance," "Roles," "Languages," "Templates," "Entities," "SubRealms," and "Scheduling Types." The tabs available to you are based on your assigned [user role](#).

Click the tab title to view or edit the stored data for your realm. Required fields will be marked with an asterisk.

Realm details tab

The **Realm** tab is the first tab, shown by default when you click **My Realm**.

It includes the basic realm characteristics and setup information. (Partial view shown below.)

*Indicates a required field.

Edit My Realm

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
Basic Information							
Realm ID:	3250009						
Name:	Sample User Realm						
Program:	Example Program						
Realm used for illustrative purposes							
* Description:							
Welcome to the sample user realm! Customized welcome text is displayed here.							
Welcome Text:							
* Sender address for generated emails: email@email.com							
Customized							
Country:							
Contact Information							
First Name:	My						
Middle Name:	Contact						
Last Name:	Info						
Suffix:							
Email:	contact@email.com						
Title:							
Phone Number:							
Phone Ext.:							
Fax Number:							
Fax Ext.:							
* = Required							
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>							

- On the "Realm" tab, the Realm ID, Name, and Program fields are always uneditable. If it becomes necessary to change this information, the realm will have to be deleted by ACT staff and a new realm created.

Click **Submit** if you have made changes to your data.

- For detailed information about the contents and features of this tab, please refer to the [Create a New Realm](#) topic, under the "Realm details tab".

Finance tab

The **Finance** tab stores credit card information if the realm requires examinees to pay a fee.

- NOTE:** This information should only be filled in by a staff person in ACT's financial department. Setting or changing this information will require a user with access to the Finance Manager Role.

Edit My Realm Finance

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
CC Program:	cc Program						
CC Profile:	cc Profile						
Financial Charge Back Code:							
* = Required							
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>							

Click **Submit** if you have made changes to your data.

- For detailed information about the contents and features of this tab, please refer to the [Create a New Realm](#) topic, under "[Finance tab](#)".

Roles tab

Designate the user roles that are required to access the realm and whether those roles may be assigned by others with that user role. All roles currently available to your realm will be listed.

Click the radio button to select a role if you need to **Edit** whether the role is assignable, or **Remove** role from use at your Realm.

Click **Add** to select additional roles for use at your Realm.

- NOTE:** Roles are typically defined by the applications that use VTC. Roles can only be created and/or made visible for Realm usage under System Management.

Edit My Realm Roles

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
<input type="button" value="Select and"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Remove"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/>							
Select	Name	Description					Assignable
<input type="radio"/>	Account Manager	Account Manager can disable, lock, unlock, and reset passwords of existing users within the realm					true
<input type="radio"/>	Assessment Manager	Assessment Manager can create, read, update, delete Administrations and Assessments within the Realm					false
<input type="radio"/>	Attribute Manager	Attribute Manager may edit attributes under Attribute Management.					true
<input type="radio"/>	Barcode Generator	Barcode Generator may generate the csv file of barcodes.					true
<input type="radio"/>	Barcode Manager	Barcode Manager may define barcodes in Barcode Management.					true

Click **Submit** if you have made changes to your data.

- For detailed information about the contents and features of this tab, please refer to the [Create a New Realm](#) topic, under "[Roles tab](#)".

Languages tab

Set the default language or add language translations for your realm. The current default and language settings will be displayed. For new realms, English is the default language.

Click the **Add** button to add a language to your realm.

To remove a language or change the selected default language, select the radio button next to the language name. Then click **Remove** or **Set as Default**.

You cannot remove the language currently marked as default and realms must have at least one language.

Edit My Realm Languages									
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes		
Select and		<input type="button" value="Remove"/>	<input type="button" value="Set as Default"/>						<input type="button" value="Add"/>
Select	Name							Default	
<input type="radio"/>	English							Y	
<input type="radio"/>	Spanish (Latin American)							N	

- For detailed information about the contents and features of this tab, please refer to the [Create a New Realm](#) topic, under "[Languages tab](#)".

Templates tab

Templates help disseminate important information about your realm to users and examinees.

The list of templates that have already been set up will be displayed. If none are listed, you will need to create a template. Choose the subject, content, formatting, and data fields that best suit your needs.

To edit or delete a template, select the radio button next to the template title. Then click **Edit** or **Delete**.

Template Management									
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes		
Select and		<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>						<input type="button" value="Create"/>
Select	Key								
<input type="radio"/>	sample template text								

- For detailed information about the contents and features of this tab, please refer to the [Create a New Realm](#) topic, under "[Templates tab](#)".

Entities tab

The **Entities** tab is the only tab not available in Realm Management. It is only available by clicking **My Realm**.

Entities are institutions that may be linked to your realm so that assessments that are offered at or required by those institutions may be selected during assessment setup.

If entities have been added they will be listed for you.

Entity List									
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes		
Select		<input type="button" value="Type"/>	<input type="button" value="Short Name"/>	<input type="button" value="City"/>	<input type="button" value="State"/>				<input type="button" value="Add"/>
-- Please add an entity --									

ADD AN ENTITY

To link Entities to your realm, click the **Add** button on the far right side of the screen.



In the search criteria text entry fields, enter text in the Short Name or City fields, a 2-letter state abbreviation in the State field, and/or numerical values in either of the code fields. If you wish, use the % sign as a wild card character to help you. Use the drop-down box to select Institution or Show All.

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button. (Or, you may leave the search fields blank to display all available institutions.)

Add Entity							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
Search Criteria							
Short Name:	sample%		NCES Code:				
HS Code:			City:				
State:	CO		Type:	Show All			
<input style="width: 100px; height: 30px;" type="button" value="Search"/>							
Use "%" for wild card searches.							
Cancel							
Select	Short Name	NCES Code	HS Code	City	State		
-- Please search for an entity --							

The search results, including the entity's name, NCES Code, HS Code, City and State will be displayed beneath the search criteria, in the lower frame.

If you see the Entity you want to add to your realm, mark the checkbox next to the name.

Click the **Add** button located above the entity list.

Add Entity

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes												
Search Criteria Short Name: <input type="text" value="sample%"/> NCES Code: <input type="text"/> HS Code: <input type="text"/> City: <input type="text"/> State: <input type="text" value="CO"/> Type: <input type="button" value="Show All"/> <input type="button" value="Search"/> Use "%" for wild card searches.																			
Select and <input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="Deselect All"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>Short Name</th> <th>NCES Code</th> <th>HS Code</th> <th>City</th> <th>State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Sample</td> <td>654123</td> <td>Anytown</td> <td>CO</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> First <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> Last								Select	Short Name	NCES Code	HS Code	City	State	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sample	654123	Anytown	CO	
Select	Short Name	NCES Code	HS Code	City	State														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sample	654123	Anytown	CO															

This will return you to your list where your Institution will be displayed.

Entity List

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes										
Select and <input type="button" value="Remove"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="Deselect All"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Short Name</th> <th>City</th> <th>State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Institution</td> <td>Sample</td> <td>Anytown</td> <td>CO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> First <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> Last								Select	Type	Short Name	City	State	<input type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Sample	Anytown	CO
Select	Type	Short Name	City	State													
<input type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Sample	Anytown	CO													

REMOVE AN ENTITY

To remove an entity from your list, mark the checkbox next to the institutions you wish to remove.

Then click the **Remove** button located above the list. (If you have to select a large number of entities, use the **Select All** and **Deselect All** buttons.)

Entity List

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes																																			
Select and <input type="button" value="Remove"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="Deselect All"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Short Name</th> <th>City</th> <th>State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Institution</td> <td>Colorado State University</td> <td>Fort Collins</td> <td>CO</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Institution</td> <td>Fort Collins High School</td> <td>Ft Collins</td> <td>CO</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Institution</td> <td>Frontier High School</td> <td>Ft Collins</td> <td>CO</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Institution</td> <td>Poudre High School</td> <td>Fort Collins</td> <td>CO</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Institution</td> <td>Rocky Mountain High School</td> <td>Ft. Collins</td> <td>CO</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Institution</td> <td>Sample</td> <td>Anytown</td> <td>CO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> First <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> Last								Select	Type	Short Name	City	State	<input type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Colorado State University	Fort Collins	CO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Fort Collins High School	Ft Collins	CO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Frontier High School	Ft Collins	CO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Poudre High School	Fort Collins	CO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Rocky Mountain High School	Ft. Collins	CO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Sample	Anytown	CO
Select	Type	Short Name	City	State																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Colorado State University	Fort Collins	CO																																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Fort Collins High School	Ft Collins	CO																																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Frontier High School	Ft Collins	CO																																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Poudre High School	Fort Collins	CO																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Rocky Mountain High School	Ft. Collins	CO																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Sample	Anytown	CO																																						

A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to remove the selected entities and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list without making changes.

SubRealms tab

If your user ID is linked to other realms, you may add one or more of those realms as a SubRealm. Also, if your Realm has been marked as an Agency in the [Realm tab](#), it will automatically be set up as a SubRealm of itself. (SubRealms are primarily for "MyWorkKeys" users.)

From the "SubRealms" tab, you may view, add, or remove associated realms, and manage administrator accounts that are linked to the SubRealm.

Associated Realms							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
Select and	Edit	More actions...					Add
Select	Name		Description			Realm ID	
<input type="radio"/>	Blank Data Realm		Making an attempt for a Blank Data Realm for Screenshot Purposes			37110154	
<input type="radio"/>	Empty Realm		Empty Realm free of data used for ScreenShots			37110147	

- For detailed information about the contents and features of this tab, please refer to the [Create a New Realm](#) topic, under "SubRealms tab".

SchedulingTypes tab

If Scheduling Types have been set up under System Management by ACT Administrators for your Program, the Realm will automatically default to the System's settings.

Use this section to further customize the Scheduling Types for your realm.

- If Scheduling Types have not been set up for your Program, you will not be able to use this feature.

Associated Scheduling Types							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
Select and	Edit	Remove					Add
Select	Code	Name	Description		Active Flag	Default Flag	Ranking Order
<input type="radio"/>	None	No Scheduling	No Scheduling		Active	No	3

- For detailed information about the contents and features of this tab, please refer to the [Create a New Realm](#) topic, under "SchedulingTypes tab".

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

My Account

User Role Access: All user roles

Click **My Account** from the main menu to review stored user account data including password, user name, email address, and user roles. Be sure your account is complete and up-to-date.

- [Edit your account](#)
 - [User tab](#)
 - [Security tab](#)
 - [Roles tab](#)

Edit your account

There are three tabs of information associated with each user account. They are labeled "User," "Security," and "Roles." Click the tab title to view the stored data.

User tab

**Indicates a required field.*

First name, last name, and email are by default the only required attributes but others may have been set up as needed for your realm.

- For detailed instructions about how to set up customized user attribute fields, please refer to the topic on [Attribute Management](#).

Edit User: proctors1

User Security Roles

New Category Label (?)

Address1:

Address2:

City:

State/Province:

Postal Code:

Telephone Number: () -

Favorite Color:

Basic Information

* First Name:

* Last Name:

* Email:

* = Required

Enter any user data for empty attribute fields that are requested or required.

Make changes to existing information if necessary.

When you are finished, click **Submit** to save your data and advance to the "Security" tab.

Security tab

From here you may change your password, set up your security question, or generate security tokens if a user from another realm needs to associate your user account with that realm.

Edit User: proctors1

User Security Roles

Login Information

Old Password:

New Password:

Confirm Password:

Security

Question:

Answer:

Password: To change your password, first enter your old password in the top field. Enter your new password twice. For security reasons, the password will not be displayed on-screen.

Security Question: To set up your security question, select a question from the drop-down list of questions. Enter the answer to the security question in the text box below.

NOTE: The security question is only applicable to examinees or other users who may need a password reminder to log onto the RSP (Registration, Schedule, and Payment) application. It does not affect user accounts in the VTC Admin Console.

Generate Security Token: As a security precaution, users seeking to add your account to their realm must have a security token that you generate before they will be allowed to associate your ID with their realm. (Users with higher administrative rights to the VTC Admin Console will not need a token). Please note the tokens are only valid for 15 minutes. You will need to coordinate timing with the user who needs to link to their realm or realms.

Click **Generate Security Token** when you are ready.



A pop-up window will appear. The token will be displayed. Click **Print** to print the token or write it down.



Provide this number and your User ID to the User Manager or other administrator who will link you to their realm.

Close the pop-up window to return to the My Account window and the VTC Admin Console.

When you are finished, click the **Submit** button to save your data and advance to the "Roles" tab.

Roles tab

All the roles that have been assigned to you will be displayed. You cannot change your own role assignment.

Edit User: proctors1		
User	Security	Roles
Name	Description	
Proctor	Proctor	

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

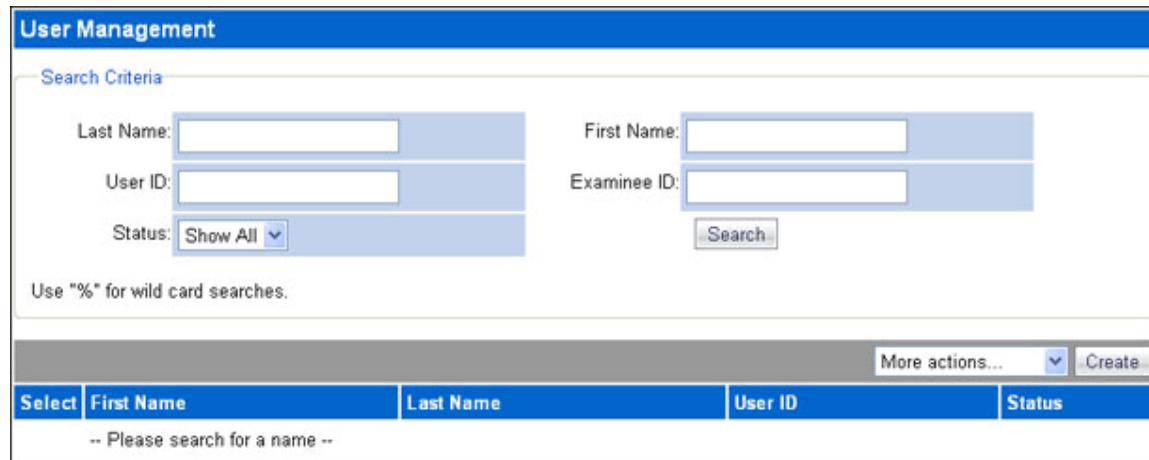
User Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Finance Manager, Password Manager, Proctor, User Manager, User Viewer

- *The Finance Manager, Proctor, User Manager, and User Viewer roles have partial access based on the tasks that are assigned to that role.*
 - *The Finance Manager role can charge examinees a fee for no-shows and has access to the user's personal and registration attributes in view-mode only.*
 - *The Proctor role can only perform proctor-related tasks (such as run an instant report, assign individual users to a group, view user data and registration, stop an active session, or to authorize/unauthorize individual examinees).*
 - *The User Manager role does not have access to the Realm tab and cannot authorize or unauthorize an examinee.*
 - *The User Viewer role has access to the user's data in view-mode only.*
- *The Password Manager role only allows access to the Security tab and must be assigned in conjunction with a User Manager or User Viewer role or it will not be activated.*

User Management will help you create, edit, and delete examinee accounts, register users for tests, view or modify the user's demographics information, etc. However, this section can also be used to assign user roles, monitor staff accounts, associate user accounts with other realms, export examinee records, and batch load user records into the application.

Click **User Management** from the main menu to manage the user accounts at your realm.



The screenshot shows the User Management interface. At the top, there is a blue header bar with the title 'User Management'. Below the header is a search criteria section with fields for Last Name, First Name, User ID, and Examinee ID, along with a 'Status' dropdown set to 'Show All' and a 'Search' button. A note below the search fields says 'Use "%" for wild card searches.' Below the search section is a table with columns: Select, First Name, Last Name, User ID, and Status. The table currently displays the message '-- Please search for a name --'. At the top of the table area, there are buttons for 'More actions...' and 'Create'.

- [Search for a user](#)
- [Edit a user](#)
- [Delete a user](#)
- [More actions...](#) (drop-down box)
 - [Associate User](#)

See also: [Create a New User](#), [User Batch Load](#)

Search for a user

If you do not know the exact user you are looking for, use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the last name, first name, User ID, and/or Examinee ID in the search criteria fields. Use the drop-down box to select the user status. (Or, you may leave the search fields blank to display all users in your realm.)

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button.

User Management

Search Criteria

Last Name: <input type="text"/>	First Name: <input type="text"/>
User ID: <input type="text" value="e%"/>	Examinee ID: <input type="text"/>
Status: <input type="button" value="Show All"/>	<input type="button" value="Search"/>

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID	Status
-- Please search for a name --				

The search results, including the user's first and last name and user ID, will be displayed beneath the search criteria in the lower frame.

User Management

Search Criteria

Last Name: <input type="text"/>	First Name: <input type="text"/>
User ID: <input type="text" value="e%"/>	Examinee ID: <input type="text"/>
Status: <input type="button" value="Show All"/>	<input type="button" value="Search"/>

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID	Status
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Eve	Administrator	eval	Enabled
<input type="radio"/>	Bob	Examinee	ExamineB	Enabled

First Previous Page 1 of 1 Next Last

If there is more than one page of results, use the navigational tool buttons, **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** to help you review the pages of results.

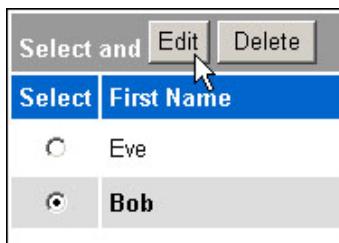
- *If there are too many pages of results and you are having trouble locating the user record you want, narrow your search criteria and try again.*

Edit a user

To edit a user, you must first perform a search to find the user record you wish to modify.

Once the user record is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the user's name.

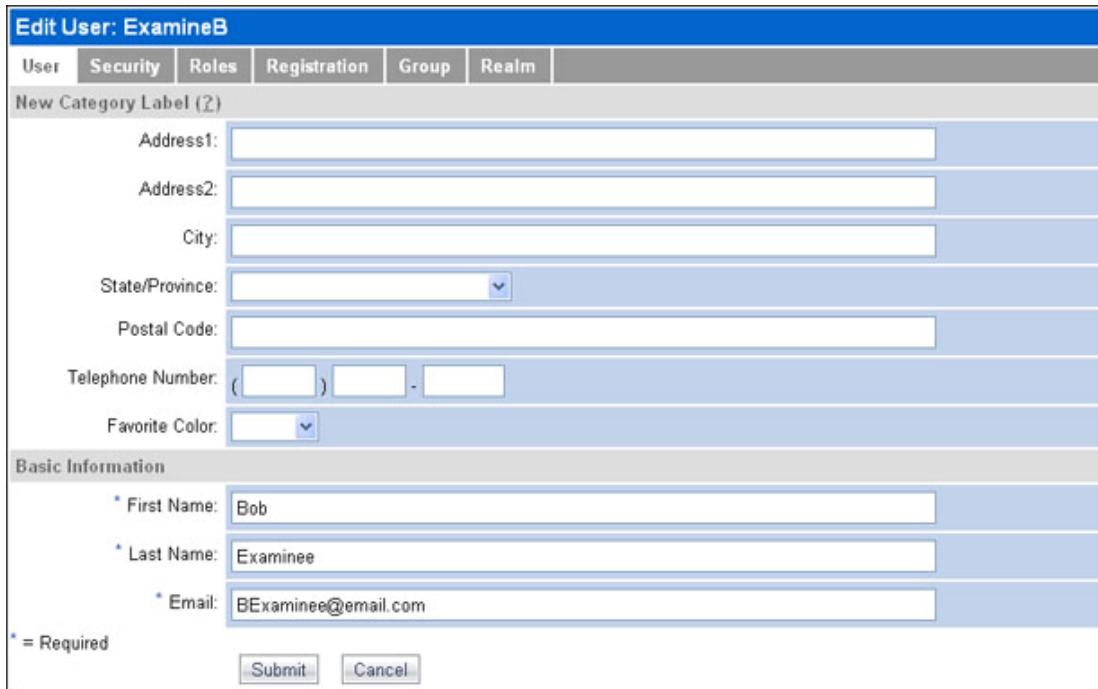
Click the **Edit** button located above the user list.



A screenshot of a user search results list. At the top, there are buttons for 'Select and', 'Edit', and 'Delete'. The 'Edit' button is highlighted with a mouse cursor. Below this, there is a table with two rows. The first row has columns 'Select' and 'First Name'. The second row contains two radio buttons: the first is labeled 'Eve' and the second is labeled 'Bob', which is selected. The 'Bob' row is highlighted with a gray background.

There are several tabs of information associated with each user. They are labeled "User," "Security," "Roles," "Registration," "Group," and "Realm." Click the tab title to view the stored data.

An example of the User tab is shown below.



A screenshot of the 'Edit User: Examinee' form. The title bar says 'Edit User: Examinee'. Below it is a tab navigation bar with tabs: User, Security, Roles, Registration, Group, and Realm. The 'User' tab is selected and highlighted in blue. The main content area is divided into sections. The first section is 'New Category Label (?)' with fields for Address1, Address2, City, State/Province, Postal Code, Telephone Number, and Favorite Color. The second section is 'Basic Information' with fields for First Name (Bob), Last Name (Examinee), and Email (BExaminee@email.com). At the bottom left, there is a note '*= Required'. At the bottom right, there are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

If you make a change on any page with a "Submit" button, you must click **Submit** to save your changes.

- For detailed information about the data fields in each tab, refer to the topic [Create a New User](#).

Delete a user

To delete a user, you must first perform a search to find the user record you wish to remove.

Once the user record is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the user's name.

Click the **Delete** button located above the user list.



A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the selected user and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the user list without deleting.

- **NOTE:** A user record cannot be deleted once registrations are associated with it.

More actions... (drop-down box)

Associate User

Associate User allows you to link users from other realms to your realm. This allows you to give access to your realm to other users without having to create a new account. (Please note you will need to assign user roles to the account once it has been linked.)

Unless you have higher administrative rights to the VTC Admin Console, you will need to work in tandem with the user you are associating with your realm.

As an added security measure, that user will need to access *their* My Account menu, and generate a token from the [Security tab](#). They must provide their user name and token to you before you can associate them with your realm.

From the User Management page, click the **More actions...** drop-down box and select **Associate User**.



In the required User ID text-entry field, enter the exact User ID of the user you wish to link to your realm.

Enter the security token ID.

Click the **Submit** button.

A screenshot of the 'Associate User' dialog box. It has fields for 'User ID' (containing 'proctors1') and 'Security Token' (containing '584944'). A note at the bottom left says '* = Required'. At the bottom are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons, with the 'Submit' button highlighted by a mouse cursor.

If the search is successful, the search criteria for User ID will be filled in for you, the user will be displayed in the search results below, and the user account will be added to your realm.

User Management

Search Criteria

Last Name:	<input type="text"/>	First Name:	<input type="text"/>
User ID:	<input type="text" value="proctors1"/>	Examinee ID:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	Show All <input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="button" value="Search"/>	

Use "%" for wild card searches.

<input type="button" value="Select and"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	<input type="button" value="More actions..."/>	<input type="button" value="Create"/>
Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID	Status
<input type="radio"/>	Sue	Proctor	ProctorS1	Enabled

Page 1 of 1

If the search is unsuccessful, verify the User ID and token you entered is correct, and try again. If the token has expired, have the user generate another token.

- Please note the tokens are only valid for 15 minutes. You will need to coordinate timing with the user or users you are associating.

Once you associate the user, YOU MUST assign user roles to enable the correct access rights to your realm.

Click the radio button next to the user's name and on the **Edit** button located above the list of names to assign user roles, register the user for assessments, etc.

- For detailed information about the data fields in each user record, refer to the topic [Create a New User](#).

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Create a New User

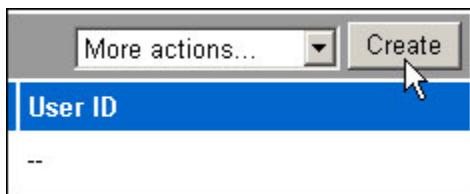
This section describes how to create a new user account and also describes in detail the fields and functionality of each tab in the User Record. Depending on your user role, you may not have access to all of the features described.

- [Create a new user](#)
 - [User details tab](#)
 - [Security tab](#)
 - [Roles tab](#)
 - [Registration tab](#)
 - [Register users for assessments](#)
 - [Schedule users for assessments](#)
 - [Manage registered assessments](#)
 - [Group tab](#)
 - [Realm tab](#)

Create a new user

Click **User Management**.

To create an individual user, click the **Create** button located on the far right of the main User Management page.



- **NOTE:** If the Realm's "End User Create Required" flag has been set in *My Realm* or *Realm Management* "[Realm Details tab](#)", there will be no **Create** button on this page. Examinees will be required to create their own accounts when they log onto the RSP application.

If a non-ACT, administrative VTC account is required, that person will need to create their account using RSP and give their User ID to a current VTC Admin with User Management access. The Admin will then remove the Examinee role and grant the proper user roles to the account.

There are several tabs of information associated with each user. They are labeled "User," "Security," "Roles," "Registration," "Group," and "Realm." You must first enter the required, basic information on the "User" tab before advancing to the subsequent tabs.

User details tab

Enter basic user details and login information. (Your fields may vary based on the customizations set up for your realm.)

*Indicates a required field.

The screenshot shows the 'Create User' form with the 'User details tab' selected. The form is divided into several sections: 'Login Information', 'Security', 'New Category Label', 'Basic Information', and a footer. The 'Login Information' section contains fields for 'User ID' (NewestUser), 'Password', and 'Confirm Password'. The 'Security' section contains a dropdown for 'Question' (What is your pet's name?) and a text box for 'Answer' (Fluffy). The 'New Category Label' section contains fields for 'Address1', 'Address2', 'City', 'State/Province', 'Postal Code', and 'Telephone Number'. The 'Basic Information' section contains fields for 'First Name' (New), 'Last Name' (User), and 'Email' (NewestUser@email.com). Required fields are marked with an asterisk (*). At the bottom are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Login Information: If you do not fill in the User ID and/or Password field, the login information will be auto-generated based on the first and last name fields when you click **Submit**. You may also click **Generate ID** after filling in the first and last name fields to generate a unique ID, as shown in this example.

Security: If desired, use the drop-down box to select a security question. Enter the answer to the security question in the text box below.

NOTE: The security question is only applicable to examinees or other users who may need a password reminder to log onto the RSP (Registration, Schedule, and Payment) application. It does not affect user accounts in the VTC Admin Console.

***Basic Information:** Enter the user's first name, last name and current email address. It is important that the email address be accurate as it may be used to send important information to the user.

NOTE: By default, only the first name, last name, and email address are required fields. However,

Realm Managers may configure these attributes and other requested information if desired. The examinee will then be prompted to enter or update their own attributes when they log into the RSP.

When you are finished entering details in the fields listed above, you must click **Submit** to save your data.

You will automatically advance to the "Roles" tab where you can continue setting up the user account by assigning user roles.

Security tab

The Security tab only appears for users who have been assigned the Password Manager role and is only useful when you Edit users. When you Create a user, the tab is skipped during creation.

This tab may be used to change or reset an existing user's password, look up a password, User ID, or Person ID.

When you click the Security tab, you will be asked to provide your User ID and Password, to verify that you are the valid account-holder who is making the change.

Enter your information in the fields and click **Submit**.

The screenshot shows a 'Edit User: NewestUser' dialog box. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: User (selected), Security, Roles, Registration, Group, and Realm. Below the tabs, a message says 'Please enter your Login information'. There are two input fields: 'User ID: YOUR admin ID & password' and 'Password: *****'. At the bottom are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

If your access is validated, you will see the user data for the account whose password you would like to view or change.

The Person ID may be used as a reference in communications with ACT about specific user accounts.

To change a password, enter a new password in the Password and Confirm Password fields, or click **Generate** to generate a password.

Click **Submit** when you are finished.

The screenshot shows the same 'Edit User: NewestUser' dialog box as the previous one, but with updated data. The 'User ID' field now contains 'NewestUser'. The 'Person ID' field contains '81580338'. The 'Password' field contains 'newpassword' and has a 'Generate...' button next to it. The 'Confirm Password' field also contains 'newpassword'. A note at the bottom left says '* = Required'. At the bottom are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

You will automatically advance to the "Roles" tab.

Roles tab

The roles tab allows you to designate the level of access for each user account. The available roles will be displayed for you.

Please note that for security reasons, users cannot assign additional roles they do not already have. Users also may or may not have permissions to assign one or more of the roles they have been assigned. (e.g., a Manager role may not be able to create a new Manager role user.)

Mark the checkboxes to select one or more of the user roles.

Edit User: NewestUser		
User	Security	Roles
<input style="width: 100%;" type="button" value="Select and Submit"/>		
Select	Name	Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Examinee	Examinee can take tests within the realm
<input type="checkbox"/>	Help Desk	Help Desk can search for user across all Realms
<input type="checkbox"/>	Password Manager	Password Manager may view and edit passwords in the user management section provided they already have access to user management
<input type="checkbox"/>	User Manager	User Manager can create, read, update delete users within the realm (includes roles)
<input type="checkbox"/>	User Viewer	User Manager can read users within the realm (includes roles and registrations)

- **NOTE:** If you plan to use the Registration tab (as described below) to launch the RSP and register or schedule a user for an exam, you must assign the Examinee user role to this user.

When you are finished selecting user roles, you must click **Submit** to save your data. You will automatically advance to the "Registration" tab where you can continue setting up the user account.

Registration tab

From here, you can register and schedule users for test assessment Titles, and/or authorize or unauthorize tests if your realm has been configured to require proctor authorization to launch a test. Depending on the type of test that was launched, you can get an Instant Score Report after a user has completed the assessment.

Edit User: NewestUser					
User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm
<input style="width: 100px;" type="button" value="Go to RSP"/> <input style="width: 100px;" type="button" value="Create"/> <input style="width: 100px;" type="button" value="Create From Profile"/>					
Select	Title	Administration	Registration ID	Create Date	Status
-- Please create a registration --					

By default, there are no additional registration attributes or characteristics other than the steps described below. However, Realm Managers may configure these attributes and other requested information if desired. You may be asked to enter other information as part of your registration process.

- For more information on customizing registration attributes, refer to the topic on [Attribute Management](#).

REGISTER USERS FOR ASSESSMENTS

If your realm is set up to automatically register new users for assessments, or the batch-load user data was configured to register users for any specified assessments, those registrations will be listed for you when you click the Registration tab.

If your realm has *not* been configured to pre-register candidates for assessments, or the batch-load registration process failed, you will need to register your candidates manually.

There are three ways to register users for an assessment. Choose one of the following three methods.

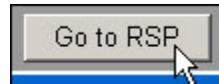


- [Option 1: "Go to RSP"](#) to access the Registration/Schedule/Payment application.
- [Option 2: "Create"](#) a list of registered titles from a list of individually selected titles.
- [Option 3: "Create From Profile"](#) a list of registered titles from a list of pre-selected titles.

Option 1: "Go to RSP" to access the Registration/Schedule/Payment application

(**NOTE:** If you do not have user rights to access the RSP, this option will not be available.)

From the Registration tab, click the **Go to RSP** button.

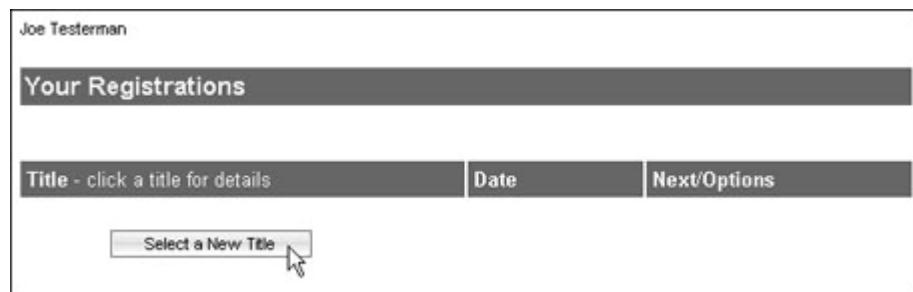


This will launch the RSP application in a separate window, logging you into the user's account as though you were the examinee, though all activity will be logged under your name.

- *Please note that examinees are typically expected to log into the RSP directly and register themselves for the exams. There should not be a frequent need to register users this way.*

A partial view is shown below.

Click **Select a New Title**.



The Titles available for registration will be displayed. Click the radio button next to the Name of Title and on the **Select** button to register the user for that title.

Joe Testerman

Select New Title

Click on the small circle to the left of the title for which you want to register and click on the Select button.

Name of Title	Availability	
	Start	End
<input type="radio"/> ALM Global Test 2	Aug 01, 2009	Dec 31, 2009
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic ALM 2	Aug 01, 2009	Oct 01, 2009
<input type="radio"/> ALM Global Test 2	Jan 01, 2008	Jan 01, 2009

Select **Back**

(If any registration attributes have been set up and linked to the assessment, next you will be asked to fill those in and click **Submit** when you are finished.)

This will return you to the list of registered titles within the RSP application. If you wish to register the user for more titles, repeat the steps by selecting the next available title.

When you are finished with registration, your registered titles will be displayed.

Joe Testerman

Your Registrations

Please click on the Schedule or Pay button under Next/Options to complete your registration(s).

Title - click a title for details	Date	Next/Options
<input type="radio"/> ALM Global Test 2		Schedule
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic ALM 2		

Select a New Title

If you are required to schedule one or more of the assessments (as shown in the example above), you may continue using RSP to schedule the registered Title at this time.

- Refer to the next section for the continuation on how to "[Schedule users for assessments.](#)"

Or, click **Log Out** in the RSP application window and close it to return to the VTC Admin Console.

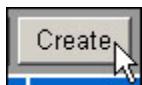
Click the **Registration tab** to display the newly registered title(s).

Edit User: TesterJ

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm	
Select and Edit	More actions...			Go to RSP	Create	Create From Profile
Select	Title	Administration	Registration ID	Create Date	Status	
<input type="radio"/>	Basic ALM 2	Fall 2009 Registration no Schedule	869096	09/10/2009 12:51:42 PM		
<input type="radio"/>	ALM Global Test 2	Fall 2009 Registration Schedule	869097	09/10/2009 12:52:05 PM		

Option 2: "Create" a list of registered titles from a list of individually selected titles

From the Registration tab, click the **Create** button.



Mark the checkbox next to the Title(s) you wish to register the user for and click **Submit**.

Edit User: NewestUser				
User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group
<input type="button" value="Select and Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>				
Select	Title	Administration	Number Remaining	
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM for Global Test	Fall 2009	+	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Basic ALM Title	Fall 2009	+	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ALM Global Test 2	Fall 2009 Registration Schedule	4	
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM for Global Test	Fall 2009 Registration no Schedule	+	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Basic ALM 2	Fall 2009 Registration no Schedule	+	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Thin Web Test	Spring 2010	+	
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM for Global Test	Summer 2008	+	

(If any registration attributes have been set up and linked to the assessment, you will be asked to fill those in and click **Submit** when you are finished.)

You will be asked to confirm each of the selected registrations on separate screens where the registrant information will be displayed. Click the **Submit** button to confirm each registration or the **Cancel** button to indicate you do not wish to register the user for the registration.

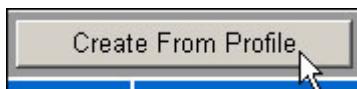
When you are finished, the titles you submitted will be added to the user's list of registered assessments under the Registration tab.

Edit User: NewestUser				
User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group
<input type="button" value="Select and Edit"/> <input type="button" value="More actions..."/> <input type="button" value="Go to RSP"/> <input type="button" value="Create"/> <input type="button" value="Create From Profile"/>				
Select	Title	Administration	Registration ID	Create Date
<input type="radio"/>	Thin Web Test	Spring 2010	869099	09/10/2009 01:14:17 PM
<input type="radio"/>	ALM Global Test 2	Fall 2009 Registration Schedule	869098	09/10/2009 01:13:45 PM

- Refer to the next section for the continuation on how to "[Schedule users for assessments.](#)"

Option 3: "Create From Profile" a list of registered titles from a list of pre-selected titles

From the Registration tab, click the **Create from Profile** button.



Mark the checkbox next to the profile you wish to register the user for and click **Continue**.

Edit User: TesttakT

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm
Select and Continue Cancel					
Select	Name	Profile ID			
<input type="radio"/>	fall profile	754			
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	spring profile	752			
<input type="radio"/>	spring profile 2	755			
<input type="radio"/>	summer profile	751			
<input type="radio"/>	survey	787			

All of the Title(s) that are available for registration will be displayed. The ones set up as part of the profile you selected will already be marked for you. If you wish, you may change the selected checkboxes next to the title names.

If you are satisfied with your selections, click the **Submit** button.

Edit User: TesttakT

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm
Select and Submit Cancel					
Select	Title	Administration	Number Remaining		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM for Global Test	Fall 2009	*		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Basic ALM Title	Fall 2009	*		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM Global Test 2	Fall 2009 Registration Schedule	3		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM for Global Test	Fall 2009 Registration no Schedule	*		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Basic ALM 2	Fall 2009 Registration no Schedule	*		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Thin Web Test	Spring 2010	*		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM for Global Test	Summer 2008	*		

You will be asked to confirm each of the selected registrations on separate screens where the registrant information will be displayed. Click the **Submit** button to confirm each registration or the **Cancel** button to indicate you do not wish to register the user for the registration.

(If any registration attributes have been set up and linked to the assessment, you will also be asked to fill those in and click **Save Changes** when you are finished.)

The titles will be added to the user's list of registered assessments under the Registration tab.

Edit User: TesttakT

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm
Select and Edit More actions... Go to RSP Create Create From Profile					
Select	Title	Administration	Registration ID	Create Date	Status
<input type="radio"/>	Thin Web Test	Spring 2010	869100	09/10/2009 02:00:58 PM	Pending (requires authorization)

- Refer to the next section for the continuation on how to "[Schedule users for assessments](#)."

SCHEDULE USERS FOR ASSESSMENTS

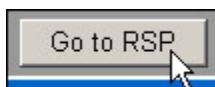
Once the examinee is registered for at least one title, and scheduling is required, he or she must be scheduled for the exam. If self-scheduling is allowed, examinees can log onto the RSP application to schedule the exam and arrange payment (if a test fee is required). Or, VTC staff assigned to the User Manager role can make the arrangements for the examinee by clicking "Go to RSP."

If you wish to schedule users for the assessments using the RSP application, select the user account you wish to edit.

Click the **Registration tab** to display the user's registered test titles.

Click the **Go to RSP** button.

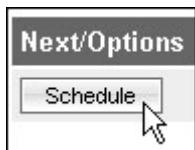
(**NOTE:** If you do not have user rights to access the RSP, this option will not be available.)



This will launch the RSP application in a separate window. The registered title(s) will be displayed for you. Titles requiring scheduling will be indicated by a "Schedule" button.

Sue Quizz		
Your Registrations		
<i>Please click on the Schedule or Pay button under Next/Options to complete your registration(s).</i>		
Title - click a title for details	Date	Next/Options
<input type="checkbox"/> ALM Global Test 2		<input type="button" value="Schedule"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM 2		
<input type="button" value="Select a New Title"/>		

Click the **Schedule** button.



Your next step will be to select the state where the examinee will take the test.

Click the drop-down button to select the state, then on the **List** button.

Sue Quizz

Select Test Site

ALM Global Test 2

Select the state where you want to take the test, then click on the List button.

State: **IOWA** 

List 

A list of test centers in the state you selected will be displayed. (Click the **Info** button to get information on the testing site to verify it is the location you are looking for.)

When you have found the location you want, click the radio button in the select column. Click the **Select** button.

Sue Quizz

Select Test Site

ALM Global Test 2

Select the state where you want to take the test, then click on the List button.

State: **IOWA** 

List

Click on the circle to the left of the location where you want to take the test, then click on the Select button.

Select	Location	Testing Site	Info
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	City, IA	Sample Site (PS1)	Info

Select  **Start Over**

Continue selecting other scheduling characteristics as needed, such as the month, date, and time of the examinee's appointment. When you are finished, you will be asked to review your selections and confirm the appointment.

Click **Yes** if you are satisfied (or **No** to reschedule the appointment.)

Sue Quizz

Review and Confirm

ALM Global Test 2

Test Date:	August 22, 2009
Appointment Time:	11:00 AM — 12:00 PM
Test Center:	Sample Site (PS1)
Address:	Address City, IA 01105

Please review this information carefully and click on the Yes button to confirm your test appointment.

A registration and schedule summary will be shown. Click **Print** to give a copy of the information to the examinee.

Click **Continue** to go on.

Sue Quizz

Registration Details

Name:	Sue Quizz
Title:	ALM Global Test 2
Appointment Date:	August 22, 2009
Appointment Time:	11:00 AM — 12:00 PM
Permitted Aids:	calculator, pencil, scratch paper
Required ID:	government issued ID and student ID
Test Center:	Sample Site (PS1)
Address:	Address City, IA 01105
Driving Directions:	

This will return you to the main menu of the RSP application which will show the status for all titles, registration, scheduling, and payment for each assessment assigned to the user. Continue scheduling assessments if any remain.

Click **Select a New Title** if you need to register the user for any additional titles.

- *Please note that examinees are typically expected to log into the RSP directly and register themselves for the exams.*

Sue Quizz

Your Registrations

Title - click a title for details	Date	Next/Options
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic ALM 2		

[Select a New Title](#) [Show Old Registrations](#)

When you are finished with the RSP application, click **Log Out** in the RSP application window and close it to return to the VTC Admin Console.

Edit User: Quizz

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm	
Select and	Edit	More actions...		Go to RSP	Create	Create From Profile
Select	Title	Administration	Registration ID	Create Date	Status	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	ALM Global Test 2	Fall 2009 Registration Schedule	91080	08/22/2007 02:50:58 PM	Pending	
<input type="radio"/>	Basic ALM 2	Fall 2009 Registration no Schedule	98712	03/14/2008 04:09:48 PM		

MANAGE REGISTERED ASSESSMENTS

Once an examinee is registered for an assessment (either automatically or manually), the user's registration status will be displayed in the "Status" column, as well as any additional comments (shown in the example below).

Edit User: Quizz

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm	
Select and	Edit	More actions...		Go to RSP	Create	Create From Profile
Select	Title	Administration	Registration ID	Create Date	Status	
<input type="radio"/>	ALM Global Test 2	Fall 2009 Registration Schedule	91080	08/22/2007 02:50:58 PM	Pending	
<input type="radio"/>	Basic ALM 2	Fall 2009 Registration no Schedule	98712	03/14/2008 04:09:48 PM		

Edit: Edit selected assessment characteristics for a user's registered assessments.

Select the radio button next to the test title. Click the **Edit** button. (If the registered assessment status is "completed", you will not be able to edit data.)

Edit User: Quizz

User	Security	Roles	Registration
Select and	Edit	More actions...	
Select	Title		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	ALM Global Test 2		

Modify or enter the test administration dates (the time frame in which time the examinee must come in to take the test.) If a user has been scheduled for a session, that information will be included as shown in the example below.

Edit User: Quizz

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm
Registrant Information					
Administration: Fall 2009 Registration Schedule					
Title: ALM Global Test 2					
Starting Date: 08/01/2009				MM/dd/yyyy	
Ending Date: 12/31/2009				MM/dd/yyyy	
Schedule Information					
Test Center: Des Moines Area Comm College					
Address: 2006 S Ankeny Blvd					
City: Ankeny					
State: IA					
Postal Code: 50021					
Date: August 22, 2009					
Start Time: 11:00 AM					
End Time: 12:00 PM					
Status: Pending					
<small>* = Required</small>					
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>					

- Depending on the type of title that was selected, other fields such as Score Report and Extended Time fields may also be available. Select the parameters for those fields at this time.

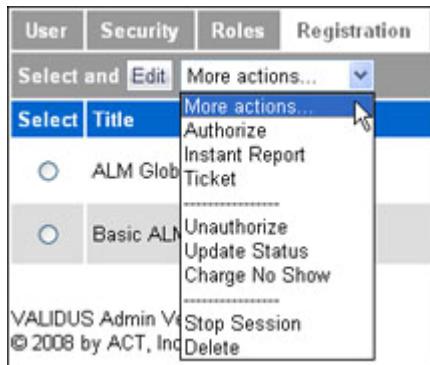
Click **Submit** when you are finished to return to the list of registered assessments.

More actions... (Registration tab drop-down list): First select the radio button next to the assessment you wish to act on.

Then select one of following commands from the drop-down box.

Depending on the type of assessments and status of the assessments that the user is registered for, the available command list may vary.

- [Authorize](#)
- [Instant Report](#)
- [Ticket](#)
- [Unauthorize](#)
- [Update Status](#)
- [Charge No Show](#)
- [Stop Session](#)
- [Delete](#)



Authorize: If an assessment has been set up as a proctor-authorized launch, a proctor or user with proctor access must first select the **Authorize** command for that Title before an examinee can launch the assessment. Authorization lasts for 30 minutes during which the examinee must begin the test or the proctor must re-authorize the Title.

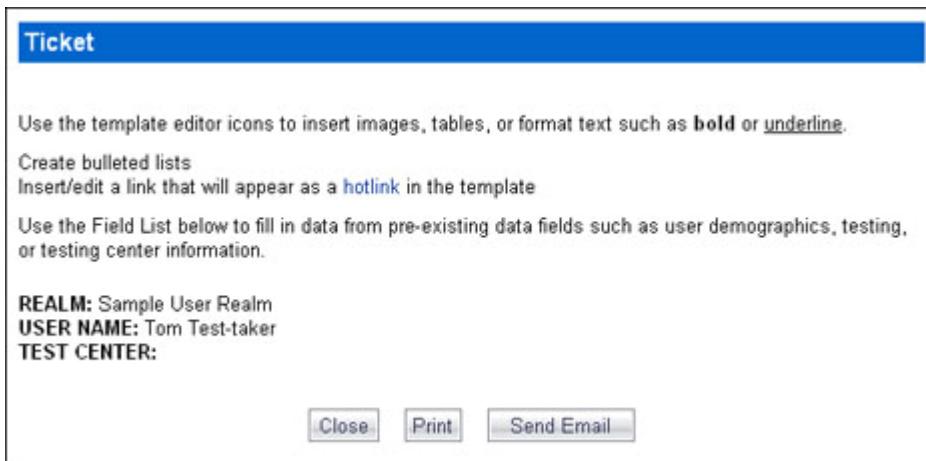


Instant Report: Once a user has *completed* the assessment, select the **Instant Report** command. A separate pop-up window will display the report.

To print the report, right-click in the report window and choose **Print** from the menu. Follow the print dialog box instructions to select a printer and output preferences. Close the pop-up window when you are finished.

Ticket: Once a user has been registered for the assessment, the **Ticket** command will generate information that can be emailed or printed and given to the candidate, if a template has been set up and assigned to the assessment. The ticket will typically contain details the candidate will need before coming in to take the test.

Click the **Ticket** option from the drop-down box. If a ticket has been set up, the contents will be displayed in a separate pop-up window. (Formatting may vary slightly from the actual email, but the contents remain the same.)



- Click **Print** to print the information for the candidate or for your own records.
- Click **Send Email** to email the information to the candidate's email address, stored in the user profile.
- Click **Close** if you do not wish to print or email the ticket information, or when you are finished with the Ticket window.
- Ticket templates must be created in [Realm Management](#) using the Templates tab, and assigned to the assessment under [Assessment Management](#). Refer to those topics for further details.

Unauthorize: If a test has been authorized by mistake, or you decide you do NOT want to authorize the exam, repeat the procedure for Authorize except select the **Unauthorize** command.

Update Status: This task button only applies to surveys. For a survey with status of "In Progress", you can change it to "In Progress - Reset Eligibility" or "Complete". For a "Complete" survey, you can only change the status back to "In Progress". You cannot update status on a "Pending" survey.

Charge No Show: If an examinee doesn't show up for the scheduled test, and the assessment was set up for no show charging, you have the option of charging the fee for the test.

Stop Session: If an examination session needs to be interrupted (e.g., a hung workstation or session, evidence of misconduct during exam, etc.) the **Stop Session** command will halt or "kill" the existing session. This will prevent the examinee from continuing or relaunching the session.

Delete: Remove a Title from the user's registration list by selecting the **Delete** command. A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice. Click **OK** to delete the selected registration and return to the updated list.

NOTE: You cannot delete a registration record once the test has been scheduled or launched.

After you are finished registering users for assessments, click the **Group** tab if you wish to assign the user to one or more group of users. This will make it easier for a proctor to authorize many users for the same examination at one time.

Group tab

Assigning users to Groups enables a proctor to authorize more than one user exam at a time or contact users by email. Groups are especially helpful for sites that have many examinees that will all require proctor authorization to launch an assessment.

- **NOTE:** Groups are created in [Group Management](#). If none have been created, you may skip this step and add the user to a group at another time.

Edit User: Quizz

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm
<input type="button" value="Add"/>					
<input type="button" value="Select"/>	<input type="text" value="Name"/>				
-- Please add a group --					

Add: To assign a user to a group, click **Add** to select a group or groups from the group selection list.

Mark the checkbox next to each group name. Click **Add** again when you are ready to go on.

Edit User: Quizz

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm
<input type="button" value="Select and Add"/>					
<input type="button" value="Select"/>	<input type="text" value="Name"/>				
<input type="checkbox"/> groupname1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> groupname2 <input type="checkbox"/> groupname3					
<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>					

The group(s) you assigned will be listed for you.

Edit User: Quizz

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm
<input type="button" value="Select and Remove"/>					
<input type="button" value="Select"/>	<input type="text" value="Name"/>				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> groupname2					
<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>					

Remove: If you wish to remove a user from a group, click the radio button next to the assigned group. Click **Remove**.

Click the **Realm** tab if you wish to assign the user to additional realms.

Realm tab

Enable user login access to more than one realm.

The current realm is selected by default. Mark the checkboxes to indicate other realms you wish to assign to the user.

Edit User: Quizz

User	Security	Roles	Registration	Group	Realm	
Select and Submit						
Select	Name					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0BaseRPS					
<input type="checkbox"/>	0BaseWorkKeys					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0BaseWorkKeysBusinessDirect					
<input type="checkbox"/>	0BaseWorkKeysEducationAndVars					

Click **Submit** to assign the user to the realm(s) you selected and return to the User Management main menu.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

User Batch Load

User Role Access: Ultra User, Validus Registration Loader, Validus Registration Loader Admin, Validus Registration Loader Manager; Program Manager may be added to one of the Loader roles

- *The Program Manager role controls program-level priority escalation for batch files. It must be assigned in conjunction with one of the Validus Registration Loader roles to be activated.*
- *The Validus Registration Loader role only has access to view and manage the files they have uploaded.*
- *The Validus Registration Manager Loader role has access to view and manage all batch load user files; controls realm-level escalation for batch files.*
- *The Validus Registration Loader Admin role can view and manage batch files uploaded by any other user in the realm; does not include file escalation.*

Users with access to User Batch Load may upload a comma-delimited data file to create user records that are pre-populated with data. You may also auto-register examinees for a test when you batch load the file to the system and/or assign records to a group of users.

Once records have been batch loaded, you may also search for the batch load files, check processing status, and correct any errors that may have occurred.

WARNING: Before changing any data at your realm, be sure that all User Batch Load files have finished processing. Any file already in progress will continue processing while the new settings take effect and may cause the file processing to fail.

- [Create a batch file](#)
- [Upload a batch file](#)
- [Batch Load search](#)
- More Actions...
 - [Download Uploaded File](#)
 - [Download Invalid Rows File](#)
 - [Download Log File](#)
 - [View Processing](#)
 - [Escalate File \(within Realm / Program / System\)](#)
- [Troubleshooting Batch Files](#)

Click **User Batch Load** from the main menu to begin.

This brings you to the Batch Load Search page.

Batch Load Search

Search Criteria

File Name:	User ID:
Status:	From Date:
To Date:	MM/dd/yyyy
<input type="button" value="Search"/>	

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select	File Name	Status	Total Received	Total Processed	Total Failed	Total Success	Invalid Records	User ID	Uploaded Date	Processed Date	Batch Process ID	Batch Reference ID
-- Please search for a name --												

Create a batch file

Click the **Create** button to upload your file.

Batch Process ID	Batch Reference ID
<input type="button" value="Create"/>	

This brings you to the **Batch Load Users** page.

Batch Load Users

* File:	<input type="text" value="Download Header File"/>	<input type="button" value="Browse..."/>	<input type="button" value="Guide"/>
Batch File Priority:	5		
Batch Reference ID:	<input type="text"/>		
Notify List:	<input type="text"/>		
Notify Uploader:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
* = Required			
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>			

If you have not created a file to upload, you need to download a template you can use to create a user record file.

Click **Download Header File** to download a commented CSV file similar to the one shown below. (The headers in the CSV file may vary based on the attributes, assessments, groups, etc. that have been defined for the realm.)

Click to **Save** the file to a location on your network or hard drive, or click to **Open** it using a CSV file editing tool such as Microsoft® Excel®.

- **Excel users:** See [Appendix A: Handling CSV Files](#) for more information about creating and handling CSV files in Excel.

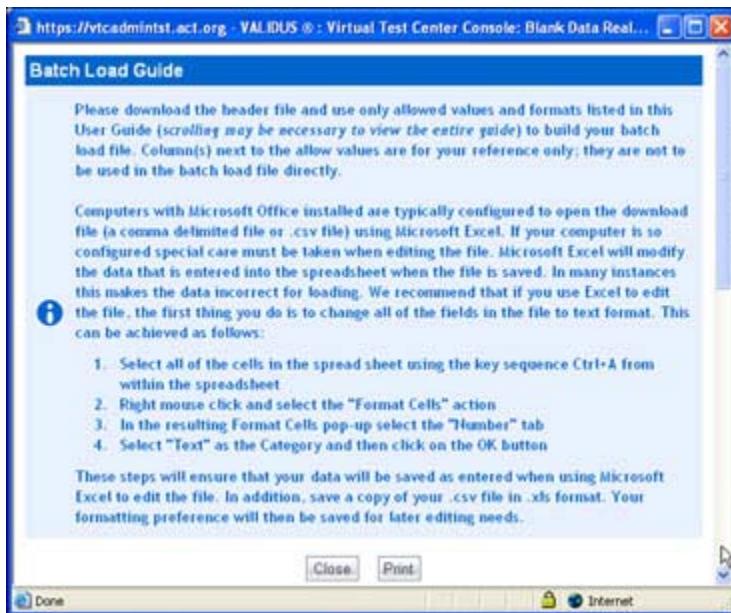
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	firstName	lastName	email	FavoriteColor	userName	password
2						
3						
4						
5						

- You may use any CSV file editor to display and generate CSV header files.

Click the **Guide** button in VTC to identify the characteristics and attribute parameters in use by your realm.

The Batch Load Guide will open in a separate pop-up window as shown below.

- Be sure to scroll past the instructions that appear at the top of the Guide window.



You can print the Guide by clicking the **Print** button. Click **Close** when you are finished.

Use the information in the Guide to help you enter data in the CSV header file as shown in the Excel example below.

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	firstName	lastName	email	FavoriteColor	userName	password
2	record	one	one@email	color1	oneoneone	password
3	record	two	two@email	color2	twotwotwo	password
4	record	three	three@email	color3	threethree	password
5	record	four	four@email	color4	fourfourfour	password

Records containing data errors in any field will cause a failure during batch load. This will prevent your file from being imported to the system. Therefore:

BEFORE YOU CREATE YOUR BATCH FILE, please read the following notes to help minimize batch load errors.

- All columns that are included in the file are automatically processed during upload. If your realm requires certain user data, those columns must be filled in. You cannot upload a blank column that is marked as required data.

For example, if registrations are required and you are not registering users for an assessment during batch load, you would need to remove all registration columns (assessmentId, eligibilityStart, eligibilityEnd, etc.) and any associated registration attribute columns.

NOTE: Unless "Batch Load Strict Required Validation" has been turned on for your realm, Batch processing cannot enforce validation of required fields if the column is not included in the batch file. If you remove required fields so the batch file can be processed, you will need to manually update the user record at a later time.

- If you have auto-registration turned on for your realm, do not *also* register users using User Batch Load. (See the [Realm details tab](#) in the *Create a New Realm* topic for more information.)
- If your realm has restricted the Batch Loader from updating existing user records, only new accounts may be created via the Batch Loader. Loading a user record with firstName and lastName columns that match an existing user record will cause the Batch Load file to fail. (See the [Realm details tab](#) in the *Create a New Realm* topic for more information.)
- **Excel users:** See [Appendix A: Handling CSV Files](#) for more information about creating and handling CSV files in Excel.

Please note that file size may affect the order in which jobs are processed. Files smaller than 150KB will be placed in the work queue ahead of larger files to ensure fast processing. However, this will not affect the priority of the job once the system begins processing a file.

Upload a batch file

When you are ready to upload the file you created, return to the **Batch Load Users** page.

Notify List: If you would like to send notifications to others via automated email during the batch file processing, enter email addresses separated by a comma in the text entry field. (e.g., address1@email.com, address2@email.com, address3@email.com.)

Users on the list will receive three notification emails:

1. When the batch load file has been uploaded and received for processing.
2. When the system begins to process the file.
3. When the system has completed processing. This final notification email will indicate success or failure, as well as a list of record error indicators if a failure occurred during the batch load process. (This information may be found in the Log File.)

Batch Reference ID: If you are uploading a file that you wish to link to a previously uploaded batch file (example if your first attempt failed and you are uploading a corrected file), enter the original Batch Reference ID number in the text entry field. (You can find the Batch Reference ID listed on the Batch User Load main page once a batch file has been loaded.) This number can be used at a later date to identify data being pulled from the system. **NOTE:** If you need to upload the same, corrected file multiple times, be sure to reference the original file so that all subsequent uploads refer to the same Batch Reference ID.

File: Next, click **Browse** to find the location of the CSV file you wish to upload. When you have selected it, either double-click the filename or click **Open** to populate the File field.

Batch File Priority: Users with administrative access can set the priority of the batch file. Numbers range from 1-9, with 9 being the lowest priority in the queue. The default is typically 5 for "normal" processing time. If the batch load is not an immediate priority, use the drop-down box to set the priority down to 9. If processing a file is critical, set the priority higher than 5. If files come to the queue at the same priority level they will be handled in the order they are received.

Notify Uploader: If you would like to be notified via automated email when the file is being processed and when processing is complete (which will include a list of errors indicating any failures that may have occurred), mark the **Notify Uploader** checkbox.

You will receive emails #2 and #3 from the Notify List above.

These emails will be sent to the email address in your user account. If you would like notifications sent to a different email address than the one on file, use the Notify List field.

If you do not wish to be notified, do not check the box.

NOTE: The notification system may occasionally send out duplicate emails. Please ignore them if this occurs; the batch file will only be processed one time.

Click **Submit** when you are ready.

You will now return to the Batch Load Search page. Your uploaded Batch file will be displayed along with the status, upload date, and process date. (Once processing is complete, the status is changed to Processed.) You should receive a confirmation email that your batch file has been received, is being processed, and when it is completed.

Batch Load Search

Search Criteria

File Name:	User ID:
Status:	From Date: MM/dd/yyyy
To Date:	MM/dd/yyyy

Use "*" for wild card searches.

Select	File Name	Status	Total Received	Total Processed	Total Failed	Total Success	Invalid Records	User ID	Uploaded Date	Processed Date	Batch Process ID	Batch Reference ID
<input type="radio"/>	BatchLoad01	Not Processed	0	0	0	0		Judith	07/21/2009		21421	21420
<input type="radio"/>	BatchLoad01	Processed	4	4	0	4	Y	Judith	07/21/2009	07/21/2009	21420	

Batch Load search

Once batch files have been loaded, they are stored for that realm for a period of time specified by the realm's System Manager. Using Batch Load Search, you may search for previously uploaded files that are currently being stored.

Using the search screen you may download uploaded files, check the file for errors, manage a loaded file, and verify whether a file has been processed.

Use one or more of the following criteria to begin your search or leave all fields blank to display all available batch load files.

Use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the File Name or User ID. Use the drop-down box to select the Status, or enter a Date range that the batch file was loaded.

When you have made your selections, click **Search**.

Batch Load Search

Search Criteria

File Name: %03	User ID:
Status: Processed	From Date: MM/dd/yyyy
To Date:	MM/dd/yyyy

Use "*" for wild card searches.

Select	File Name	Status	Total Received	Total Processed	Total Failed	Total Success	Invalid Records	User ID	Uploaded Date	Processed Date	Batch Process ID	Batch Reference ID
<input type="radio"/>	BatchLoad03	Processed	4	4	0	4		Judith	07/27/2009	07/27/2009	21621	

First Previous Page 1 of 1 Next Last

The results will be displayed below the search fields as shown above.

Use the scrollbar located at the side and bottom of the screen to view all of the data in the table.

Click the column header to sort by column.

More Actions... (drop-down box)

- [Download Uploaded File](#)
- [Download Invalid Rows File](#)
- [Download Log File](#)
- [View Processing](#)
- [Escalate File](#) (within Realm / Program / System)

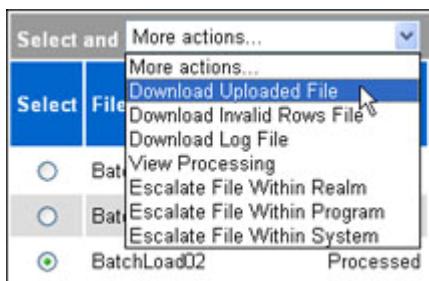
Download or View a Batch File

DOWNLOAD UPLOADED FILE

After a file has been processed, you may **Download** the **Uploaded File** and save it to a new location to be stored or upload it to a different realm (assuming that realm also uses the same headers, user record and registration parameters.)

Click the radio button to select your Batch Load file name.

Next, use the **More Actions...** drop-down box and select **Download Uploaded File**.



Click to **Save** the file to a location on your network or hard drive.

Or, click to **Open** it and view the records in a CSV file editing tool such as Microsoft Excel.

- **Excel users:** see [Appendix A: Handling CSV Files](#) for more information about creating and handling CSV files in Excel.

You may also print or save your records using the commands in the CSV editor. Close the CSV window when you are finished to return to the VTC Console.

Check Batch File for Errors

After a file has been processed, the processing data for all records is stored in a log file.

Any invalid records that are detected during the batch file upload can be found in the log file, which will specify the error(s) found in each row.

Use the information in the **Invalid Rows** file in conjunction with the **Log File** to identify and correct any errors in the batch file before saving and re-uploading the records.

DOWNLOAD INVALID ROWS FILE

If a processed file contained invalid records, it will be marked with a **Y** in the "Invalid Records" column. To view the rows of data that contained errors (valid, successfully loaded rows will not be shown), click the radio button next to the batch file with the error.

Click the radio button to select your Batch Load file name.

Next, use the **More Actions...** drop-down box and select **Download Invalid Rows File**.

Select	File	Download Uploaded File	Total Received	Total Processed	Total Failed	Total Success	Invalid Records
<input type="radio"/>	BatchLoad01	More actions...	4	4	0	4	
<input type="radio"/>	BatchLoad02	Download Uploaded File	4	4	4	0	Y
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	BatchLoad03	Download Invalid Rows File	4	4	4	0	Y

Click to **Save** the file to a location on your network or hard drive, or click to **Open** it and view the records in a CSV file editing tool such as Microsoft Excel.

Download and check the [Log File](#) (see instructions below) to determine what the error was and how to correct it.

Correct the errors in the Invalid Rows File. Then save and upload the file, referencing the original Batch Reference ID during upload.

After doing so, verify that the newly uploaded file no longer displays a **Y** in the Invalid Records column.

- **NOTE:** If you continue making corrections and uploading the same file, use the first Batch Reference ID for all subsequent uploads.

DOWNLOAD LOG FILE

After a file has been processed, you may view the log file history of how data was processed for each record. If you received a [notification email](#) of the batch process completion, this processing data is also sent via email.

Click the radio button to select your Batch Load file.

Next, use the **More Actions...** drop-down box and select **Download Log File**.

Select and		Download Invalid Rows File					
Select	File	More actions...	Total Received	Total Processed	Total Failed	Total Success	Invalid Records
<input type="radio"/>	BatchLoad01	View Processing Download Uploaded File Download Invalid Rows File Download Log File	4	4	0	4	
<input type="radio"/>	BatchLoad02	Escalate File Within Realm Escalate File Within Program Escalate File Within System	4	4	4	0	Y
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	BatchLoad02	Processed	4	4	4	0	Y

Click to **Save** the .log file to a location on your network or hard drive, or click to **Open** it and view the file. (If you do not have an application assigned to open it, use any .txt file reader such as Notepad.)

Successes, failures, and record counts for each category will be indicated for you in the log file as shown in the example below.

```

Processing time : 0 day(s), 0 hour(s), 0 minute(s), 5 second(s)
Total record count : 4.

Successful:
  User Account Creation record count : 4.
  User Account Update record count : 0.
  Registration Creation record count : 0.
  Profile Registered record count : 0.
  Group Added record count : 0.

Failures:
  Unparseable record count : 0.
    Incorrect data or missing data found in one or more input
    Validation Failed record count : 0.
    Incorrect data or missing data found in one or more input
    Registration Validation Failed record count : 0.
    Incorrect data or missing data found in one or more input
    Registration Failed record count : 0.
    Input data was correct but a registration could not be c
    Profile Registered Failed record count : 0.
    Input data was correct but a registration for one or mor
    Group Failed record count : 0.
    Input data was correct but the user could not be added t
    Save Failed record count : 0.
    Processing of input record failed in an unexpected fashi

Please see the log file for further information, https://actappst
#####
Summary of the BatchLoad - Refer Uploaded file.
#####

LINE NUMBER: 1
- User has been created.
  USERNAME: ninerec, FIRSTNAME: record, LASTNAME: nine, EMAIL: n

```

Failures Category Message	Possible Reason For Error	How to Correct It
Unparseable record – Incorrect data or missing data found in one or more input record fields.	<p>Incorrect punctuation or other unallowed character in file (e.g., spaces, < >).</p> <p>List items are separated by anything other than a single comma (including double commas or a tab.)</p> <p>Empty data in required field.</p> <p>Use of double-quotes in the file's data.</p>	<p>Download the Batch Load guide; check that the user data follows the allowed values on file for your realm.</p> <p>Fill in all required data fields; delete required columns if you are not using them.</p> <p>If header was removed, verify header and comma were deleted correctly.</p> <p>If you need to use quotations, use single-quotes only.</p>
Validation Failed – Incorrect data or missing data found in one or more input record fields.	User data entered in the file was not in the correct format. Did not match parameters specified for your realm.	Download the Batch Load guide; check that the user data follows the allowed values on file for your realm (e.g., Username, password in proper format, etc.).
Registration Validation Failed – Incorrect data or missing data found in one or more input record fields.	User data and dates were valid, but the registration data was invalid. Could not register user.	Download the Batch Load guide; check that the assessment registration data follows the allowed values on file for your realm.
Registration Failed – Input data was correct but a registration could not be created for the user in the system.	The user data and registration data in the batch file are valid, but system registration failed.	Check that the assessments in the system are set up correctly so that users may be registered (e.g., expired registration windows, registration or schedule limits, etc.).
Profile Registered Failed – Input data was correct but a registration for one or more tests defined in the profile could not be created for the user in the system.	User data is in the correct format, but did not match the parameters specified by your realm.	Download the Batch Load guide; check that the profile registration data follows the allowed values on file for your realm (e.g., Profile ID).
Group Failed – Input data was correct but the user could not be added to the specified Validus Group.	User data is in the correct format, but did not match the parameters specified by your realm.	Download the Batch Load guide; check that the group registration data follows the allowed values on file for your realm (e.g., Group ID).
Save Failed – Processing of input record failed in an unexpected fashion.	User data may or may not pass all criteria. Experiencing database issues.	A system processing error occurred during upload. Try again later.

Once you verify what type of failure has occurred, download and check the [Invalid Rows File](#) (see instructions above) to find and correct the errors in the specific records or rows in the file. Then you will save and reprocess the incorrect rows that caused the initial failure.

Manage Batch Processing

VIEW PROCESSING

If the status column of the User Batch Load page lists your file as "In Process", you may view processing details about the file before processing has completed.

Click the radio button to select your Batch Load file.

Select	File Name	Status	Total Received
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	BatchLoad02	In Process	4
<input type="radio"/>	BatchLoad01	Processed	4

Next, use the **More Actions...** drop-down box and select **View Processing**.

Select	File	More actions...
		More actions...
		Download Uploaded File
		Download Invalid Rows File
		Download Log File
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	BatchLoad02	View Processing
		Escalate File Within Realm
		Escalate File Within Program
		Escalate File Within System

This will tell you what is currently being processed and if there are any errors in progress.

Batch Load Results								
Select	Batch Sub Process ID	Batch Order Seq	Block Record Count	Failed Count	Queued?	Processed?	Date Block Queued	Duration Seconds
Batch Process ID: 21457								
Batch Reference ID:								
File Name: BatchLoad02								
User ID: 19040023 (Judith)								
Batch Record Count: 4								
Records Per Block: 4								
Blocks Processed: 0								
Blocks Not Processed: 1								
Select	Batch Sub Process ID	Batch Order Seq	Block Record Count	Failed Count	Queued?	Processed?	Date Block Queued	Duration Seconds
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	50958	1	4	0	true	false		0
Select	Batch Sub Process ID	Batch Order Seq	Block Record Count	Failed Count	Queued?	Processed?	Date Block Queued	Duration Seconds

- Please note the *Batch Order Sequence* column does not necessarily reflect the order the record appears in your file.

View Payload: Users with administrative access can view the data being returned while the sub processes are running. It is a way to determine if everything is running smoothly. Data from the Payload file will be stored in the [Log File](#) once the batch load file has been processed.

To View Payload, select the radio button next to the Batch Sub Process ID you wish to view. Click **View Payload**. You will be asked whether you want to **Open** or **Save** your .txt file. Click **Open** to see the statistics from sub process for the file in progress. The processed payload files are in XML format.

If the payload file is blank, be sure the processed flag for the sub process ID is 'true' indicating the sub process is finished or there will be no processing data to view.

Refresh: Click **Refresh** to update the screen as records are being processed. Once the file is finished processing, you will be returned to the main User Batch Load page.

More Actions... Reprocess: If a record fails or hangs during initial processing, users with administrative access have the option to send the record back through for reprocessing before the Batch Load file is complete.

Click the radio button next to the record you wish to reprocess. Use the **More Actions...** drop-down box and select **Reprocess**.

NOTE: This does not guarantee that the file will process correctly the second time. However, if there was a momentary system hang, or the file has ceased to process, the file will be sent back through the queue. If errors continue, check the file data.

More Actions... Escalate All: Similar to [Escalate File within the System](#) on the main User Batch Load page (described below), users with administrative access can boost the processing time for all records in the Batch Load file.

Use the **More Actions...** drop-down box and select **Escalate All**.

When you are finished, click **Cancel** to return to the User Batch Load page.

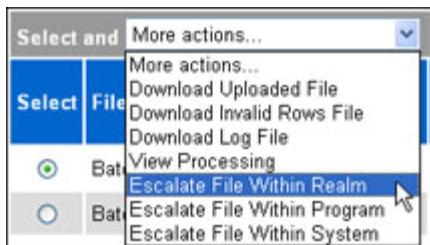
ESCALATE FILE

Users with administrative access can set the priority level for batch files during upload on a scale of 1-9. If there are multiple files in the queue, lower numbers are processed ahead of other files with a higher number. The default setting for all files is 5. Typically, there should not be a need to alter these numbers and all files in the queue will be processed when they are received. Batch files with the same priority level are handled in the queue on a first come, first served basis.

However, if there is a need to rush a particular file that is in process, it is possible to "escalate" the file's processing time within the Realm, Program, or System.

Click the radio button to select your Batch Load file.

Next, use the **More Actions...** drop-down box and (depending where you need to escalate the file's processing status) select **Escalate File Within Realm/Program/System**.



Escalating a file within the Realm will bump a file to the top of your realm's list of batch processing files. Escalating a file within the Program will put the file ahead of all other realm's files connected to your program, and choosing System will put the processing ahead of all other files in the queue.

- **NOTE:** This option should be used sparingly as it is not possible to rush all files to the top of the queue at the same time.

Troubleshooting Batch Files

- Please note that depending on your [User Role](#) you may only have access to the batch files you uploaded.
- Your User ID and role may also affect your ability to view batch files and records.

To properly locate batch files and uploaded user records, *you must log into VTC Admin with same User ID in the exact case that it was created in the system*. In other words, if your ID was created "LastFirst0123", and L and F are uppercase, you will need to log on using uppercase letters. Logging on "lastfirst0123" or any other combination may cause the batch loaded files or user records not to appear on the main Batch Load screen or on the User Management pages even though they have been successfully loaded.

If you have successfully loaded files without receiving an error message, but they do not appear on the Batch Load page even after pressing the refresh button, please find the correct form of your User ID by clicking [My Account](#) from the main menu. Log out and log back in using the correct User ID.

- If your realm settings require specific attribute fields and/or that those attributes fields must be filled in, your file will fail the validation check if it does not meet those requirements.
- Excel users: If you are still having trouble with your Batch Load file, be sure to read [Appendix A: Handling of CSV Files](#) for more information.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Account Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Account Manager

Click **Account Management** from the main menu to search for a user account to view, reset user passwords, and monitor or change the account status.

Select	Last Name	First Name	User ID	Status
-- Please search for a name --	--	--	--	--

- [Search for an account](#)
- [Change account status](#)
- [Reset account password](#)

Search for an account

If you do not know the exact user you are looking for, use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the last name, first name, User ID, and/or Examinee ID in the search criteria fields. (Or, you may leave the search fields blank to display all users.) You may also use the status drop-down box to find enabled, disabled, or locked accounts, or select "Show All" to display users of any status.

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button.

Account Management

Search Criteria

Last Name:	<input type="text"/>	First Name:	<input type="text"/>
User ID:	<input type="text"/>	Examinee ID:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	<input type="button" value="Locked"/>	<input type="button" value="Search"/>	

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select	Last Name	First Name	User ID	Status
-- Please search for a name --				

The search results, including the user's first and last name, user ID, and account status will be displayed beneath the search criteria in the lower frame.

Account Management

Search Criteria

Last Name:	<input type="text"/>	First Name:	<input type="text"/>
User ID:	<input type="text"/>	Examinee ID:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	<input type="button" value="Locked"/>	<input type="button" value="Search"/>	

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select and	Enable	Lock	Reset Password	
Select	Last Name	First Name	User ID	Status
<input type="radio"/>	Doe	John	JohnD	Locked
<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>				

If there is more than one page of results, use the navigational tool buttons, **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** to help you review the pages of results.

- If there are too many pages of results and you are having trouble locating the user account you want, narrow your search criteria and try again.

Change account status

You can use this feature to lock a user account to prevent a user from logging in. You can also enable a previously locked account. Users who tried unsuccessfully to log on more than five times will have their account disabled automatically; you can use this feature to enable the account.

To change the status of a user account, you must first perform a search to find the user record you wish to modify.

Once the user record is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the user's name.

Click the **Lock** or **Enable** button, located above the user list.

Select and	Enable	Lock	Reset Password	
Select	Last Name	First Name	User ID	Status
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Doe		John	JohnD	Enabled
<input type="radio"/> Examinee		Bob	ExamineB	Enabled

The user's status will be updated and displayed in the "Status" column.

User ID	Status
JohnD	Locked
ExamineB	Enabled

Reset account password

Reset the account password for users who have forgotten their password. If an account was auto-disabled due to repeated unsuccessful logins, you should also reset the account password.

To reset the account password, you must first perform a search to find the user record you wish to modify.

Once the user record is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the user's name.

Click the **Reset Password** button located above the user list to reset the password.

Select and	Enable	Lock	Reset Password	
Select	Last Name	First Name		
<input type="radio"/> Doe		John		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Examinee		Bob		

A new password will be generated and automatically sent to the email address on file in the user's record.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Group Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Proctor, User Manager

- *The Proctor role can only perform proctor-related tasks (such as register examinees for a group, email a group of examinees, or authorize/unauthorize examinees for an assessment). They cannot create, edit, or delete groups.*

If your realm requires proctor authorization before the examinee can launch an assessment, and you have a lot of users who will need to launch proctor-authorized assessments, you can assign those users to a group and authorize the launch for all users in the group.

Groups are created in *Group Management*. Users may be assigned to those groups in large numbers using the *Group Management* menu option, or individually under *User Management*. Similarly, *Group Management* is used to authorize or unauthorize large numbers of examinees at one time. You would use *User Management* to authorize each user individually at the time of the exam.

- For additional information about how to require proctor authorization for each assessment, please refer "[Edit an assessment](#)" in the *Assessment Management* topic.

Click **Group Management** from the main menu to search for and manage an existing group or create a new group.

- **NOTE:** If you do not plan to send email to groups of users, or to require proctor authorization to launch assessments, you will not need to create groups.

The screenshot shows the 'Group Management' page. At the top, there is a 'Search Criteria' section with a 'Name:' input field and a 'Search' button. Below this is a note: 'Use "%" for wild card searches.' A 'Create' button is located in the top right of the main area. The main content is a table with columns 'Select', 'Name', and 'ID'. The table currently displays the message: '-- Please search for a group --'.

- [Search for a group](#)
- [Edit a group](#)
- [Authorize or Unauthorize a group](#)
- [Email a group](#)
- [Register a group](#)
- [Delete a group](#)

See also: [Create a New Group](#)

Search for a group

If you do not know the exact group name you are looking for, use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the group name in the search criteria field. (Or, you may leave the field blank to display all groups.)

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button.

Select	Name	ID
-- Please search for a group --		

The search results will be displayed beneath the search criteria in the lower frame.

Select and Edit	Name	ID
<input type="radio"/>	groupname1	32520017
<input type="radio"/>	groupname2	32520018

If there is more than one page of results, use the navigational tool buttons, **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** to help you review the pages of results.

- If there are too many pages of results and you are having trouble locating the group you want, narrow your search criteria and try again.

Edit a group

To edit a group, you must first perform a search to find the group you wish to modify.

Once the group is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the group's name.

Click the **Edit** button, located above the group list.

Select	Name
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	groupname1
<input type="radio"/>	groupname2

There are three tabs of information associated with each group. They are labeled "Group," "Users," and "Subgroups." Click the tab titles to view the stored data. The Group tab is shown below.

Edit Group

Group	Users	Subgroups
Basic Information		
* Name: <input type="text" value="groupname1"/>		
* = Required		
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		

- For detailed information about the data fields in each tab, please refer to the topic [Create a New Group](#).

Authorize or Unauthorized a group

To Authorize or Unauthorized a group of users, you must first perform a search to find the group you wish to act on.

Once the group is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the group's name.

Use the drop-down box located above the group list to select **Authorize** or **Unauthorized**.

Select	Name
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	groupname1
<input type="radio"/>	groupname2

- If there are no assessments requiring authorization, a message will display to and you will be unable complete the process. Click **Cancel** to return to the group list.

If there are assessments to authorize/unauthorize, mark the checkbox next to the title you wish to act on.

Click the button, **Authorize** or **Unauthorized**, as appropriate.

Group Authorization

Select	Administration	Title	Assessment ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fall 2007	ALM for Global Test	3076
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fall 2007	Basic ALM Title	3075
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spring 2008	Thin Web Test	3079

This will return you to the list of groups.

NOTE: Authorization only lasts for 30 minutes. During this time the examinee(s) must begin the test, or the proctor will need to re-authorize the assessment.

Email a group

To send an email to a group of users, you must first perform a search to find the group you wish to contact.

Once the group is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the group's name.

Use the drop-down box located above the group list to select **Email**.

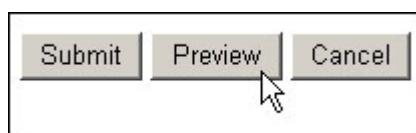


This will display the Group Email screen.

***Subject:** Enter the subject line of your email in the Subject box.

***Template:** Use the drop-down box to select the email template you wish to send. (If you do not have any defined templates, you cannot use this feature to send an email.)

If you are ready to send the email, click the **Submit** button. -OR- If you are not sure what template to use and you want to see the content of your email, click the **Preview** button instead of Submit.



Your email contents will be displayed on-screen. (Formatting may vary slightly from the actual email, but the contents remain the same.)

Group Email

From: email@email.com
 Subject: Email to Examinees

Use the template editor icons to insert images, tables, or format text such as **bold** or underline.
 Create bulleted lists
 Insert/edit a link that will appear as a [hotlink](#) in the template
 Use the Field List below to fill in data from pre-existing data fields such as user demographics, testing, or testing center information.

REALM: Sample User Realm
USER NAME: Person First Name Person Last Name
TEST CENTER:

Submit **Edit** **Cancel**

If you are satisfied with the email's content, click **Submit** on the Preview screen to send the email and return to the list of groups. Or, click **Edit** to return to the email editor and choose a different subject line or template.

You may also click **Cancel** to return to the group selection menu without sending the email.

- For detailed instructions about how to create or edit templates, please refer to the "[Templates tab](#)" in the *Create a New Realm* topic.

Register a group

To register a group of users for the titles, you must first perform a search to find the group you wish to register.

Once the group is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the group's name.

Use the drop-down box located above the group list to select **Register**.



The Group Registration page will display, listing any existing assessments the group is already registered for. If none exist, or if more are required, you have two options.

You can add registered titles individually, or, if profiles containing specific title selections have been set up using [Profile Management](#), you may access registered title selections by profile.

Add registered titles individually

Click the **Create** button located to the far right side of the screen.



The screenshot shows a 'Group Registration' interface. At the top, there are buttons for 'Select and Delete', 'Create' (which is highlighted with a mouse cursor), 'Create From Profile', and 'Cancel'. Below this is a table with columns 'Select', 'Title', 'Administration', and 'Create Date'. A message at the bottom says 'Please create a registration --'.

Select the checkbox next to the title or titles the group is being registered for and click the **Submit** button.



The screenshot shows the same 'Group Registration' interface. The 'Submit' button is highlighted with a mouse cursor. A checkbox next to 'ALM Global Test 2' is checked. The table below shows three rows: 'ALM Global Test 2' (checked), 'Basic ALM 2' (unchecked), and 'Thin Web Test' (unchecked).

NOTE: If a title you selected has Registration Attributes attached, you will be prompted to fill those in at this time before the Group Registration is complete.

Once the registration process is complete, you will return to the Group Registration page. The group's registered titles will be displayed.



The screenshot shows the 'Group Registration' interface again. The 'Create' button is visible at the top. The table below shows the registered title 'ALM Global Test 2' with its details: 'Administration' is 'Fall 2007 Registration Schedule' and the 'Create Date' is '2008-03-20 14:34:24.0'. The 'Select' and 'Delete' buttons are also visible.

Add registered titles by profile

Click the **Create from Profile** button located to the far right side of the screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Group Registration' interface. The 'Create From Profile' button is highlighted with a mouse cursor. The table below shows the message 'Please create a registration --'.

If profiles have been set up, they will be listed for you. Select the radio button next to the profile you want and click **Continue**.

Group Registration : Select Profile:

Select	Name	Profile ID
<input type="radio"/>	fall profile	754
<input type="radio"/>	spring profile	752
<input type="radio"/>	spring profile 2	755
<input type="radio"/>	summer profile	751
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	survey	787

The title or titles that are part of the profile you selected will be marked for you. (If you wish, you may also select additional titles or remove preselected titles by clicking the appropriate checkboxes.)

Click **Submit** to register the group for the selected titles.

Group Registration

Select	Title	Administration	Number Remaining
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM Global Test 2	Fall 2007 Registration Schedule	6
<input type="checkbox"/>	Basic ALM 2	Fall 2007 Registration no Schedule	*
<input type="checkbox"/>	Thin Web Test	Spring 2008	*
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Surveys	Summer Surveys	*
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SurveySample	Surveys	*

NOTE: If a title you selected has Registration Attributes attached, you will be prompted to fill those in at this time before the Group Registration is complete.

Once the registration process is complete, you will return to the Group Registration page. The group's registered titles will be displayed.

Group Registration

Select	Title	Administration	Create Date
<input type="radio"/>	Surveys	Summer Surveys	2008-06-19 11:30:11.0
<input type="radio"/>	SurveySample	Surveys	2008-06-19 11:30:53.0

Remove a registered title

To delete a registered title from the Group Registration list, highlight the radio button next to the title and click **Delete**.

Group Registration		
Select	Title	Administration
		Create Date
<input type="radio"/>	ALM Global Test 2	Fall 2007 Registration Schedule 2008-03-20 14:34:24.0
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Surveys	Summer Surveys 2008-04-02 14:03:32.0

Delete a group

To delete a group, you must first perform a search to find the group you wish to delete.

Once the group is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the group's name.

Use the drop-down box located above the group list to select **Delete**.

Select	Name	More actions...
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00group1	More actions... Authorize Unauthorize Email Register Delete
<input type="radio"/>	groupname1	
<input type="radio"/>	groupname2	

A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the selected group and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the group list without deleting.

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

Create a New Group

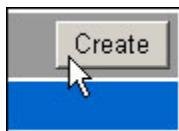
This section describes how to create a new group and also describes in detail the fields and functionality of each tab.

- [Create a new group](#)
 - [Group tab](#)
 - [Users tab](#)
 - [Subgroups tab](#)

Create a new group

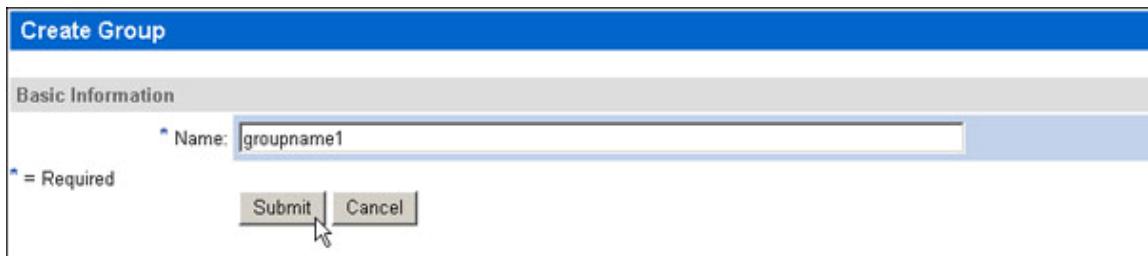
Click **Group Management** from the main menu.

Click the **Create** button located on the far right of the Group Management page.



In the text entry field, enter the name of your group.

Click **Submit** to add your group and return to the Group List screen.



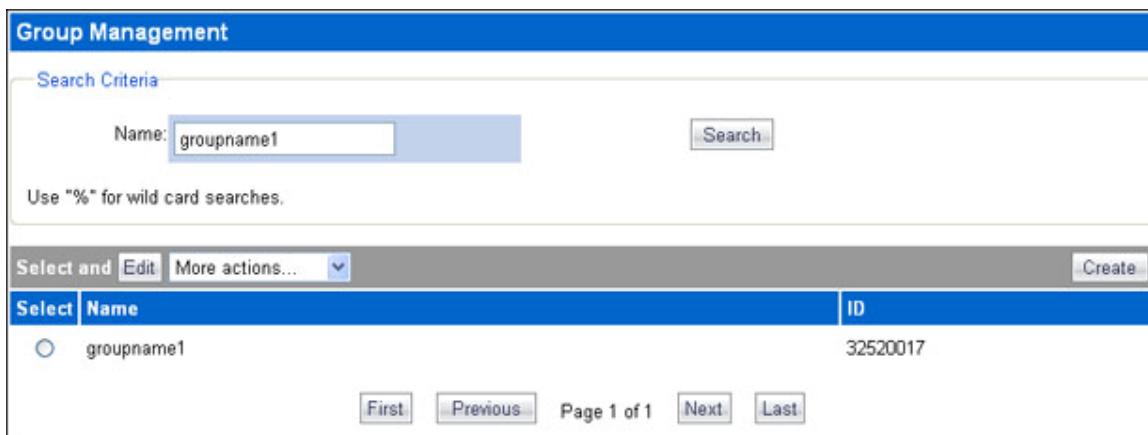
Create Group

Basic Information

* Name:

* = Required

The new group title will automatically populate the search criteria field and will be the only group currently listed.



Group Management

Search Criteria

Name:

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select and Edit More actions...

Select	Name	ID
<input type="radio"/>	groupname1	32520017

Page 1 of 1

To add users or subgroups to your new group, click the radio button next to the group title.

Click the **Edit** button.



There are three tabs of information associated with each group. They are labeled "Group," "Users," and "Subgroups." Click the tab titles to view the data fields in each tab.

Group tab

The Group tab displays automatically when you click to "Edit" your group.

Edit Group		
Group	Users	Subgroups
Basic Information <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> * Name: <input type="text" value="groupname1"/> </div> <p>* = Required</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> </div>		

**Indicates a required field.*

***Name:** If you wish to change the name of your group, enter the new title in the text entry field.

If you have made changes, you must click **Submit** to save your data. You will automatically advance to the "Users" tab.

Users tab

Designate the users that are assigned to this group.

Edit Group			
Group	Users	Subgroups	
<input type="button" value="Add"/>			
Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID
-- Please add a user --			

ADD USER

Click the **Add** button located on the far right of the screen.



Mark the checkbox next to the user's name to indicate which users you want to add to the group.

Click **Add** to add the users to your group.



The users you selected will be displayed for you.

Edit Group			
Group	Users	Subgroups	
Select and Add			Add
Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Eve	Administrator	eval
<input type="checkbox"/>	John		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bob	Examinee	ExamineeB
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sue	Test-taker	TesttakT

First Previous Page 1 of 1 Next Last

REMOVE EXISTING USER

From the user list, click the radio button next to the individual's name.

Click the **Remove** button. This will remove the user name from the list.



When you are finished assigning users, click **Subgroups** if you wish to create or modify subgroups (groups within groups).

Subgroups tab

Create and manage subgroups, or groups within the group.



ADD SUBGROUP

Click the **Add** button located on the far right of the screen.



Mark the checkbox next to the group name(s) to indicate which group you want to add as a subgroup.

Click **Add** to add the subgroup(s) to your group.

Edit Group

Group	Users	Subgroups
Select and Add <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		
Select	Name	
<input type="checkbox"/> groupname1		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> groupname2		
<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>		

NOTE: Please be careful that you **do not add a group as a subgroup of itself**. The system does not check for cyclic definitions in subgroups either directly or through a chain of subgroups. If a group has a cyclic definition, an error will be reported when that group is used in an action.

The group or groups you selected will be listed for you.

Edit Group

Group	Users	Subgroups
Select and Remove <input type="button" value="Add"/>		
Select	Name	ID
<input type="radio"/> groupname2		32520018
<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>		

REMOVE SUBGROUP

From the list of subgroups, click the radio button next to the group's name. Click the **Remove** button. This will remove the subgroup from the list.

Edit Group

Group	Users	Subgroups
Select and Remove <input type="button"/>		
Select	Name	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> groupname2		

After you have entered each page of information, you can review the data you have entered. Click the tab title to view the stored data.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Profile Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Profile Manager

Each profile is a collection of assessments that examinees are required to take. Profiles can be set up to include the minimum score that an examinee is expected to earn on each assessment. These profile "shortcuts" are accessible in [User Management](#) and [Group Management](#) to help save time when registering users for the required assessments.

Click **Profile Management** from the main menu to set up or review profiles.

Select	Name	Bundled	Profile ID
-- Please create a profile --			

- [Edit a profile](#)
 - [Profile tab](#)
 - [Assessments tab](#)
 - [Edit assessment scoring data](#)
 - [Delete assessments](#)
 - [Order of assessments](#)
- [Copy a profile](#)
- [Delete a profile](#)

Edit a profile

Click the **Profile Management** button from the main menu. Existing profiles will be displayed for you.

Select	Name	Profile ID
<input type="radio"/>	fall profile	754
<input type="radio"/>	spring profile	752
<input type="radio"/>	spring profile 2	755
<input type="radio"/>	summer profile	751

- For details on how to create a profile, see the topic [Create a New Profile](#).

To edit an existing profile, select the radio button next to the profile you wish to modify.

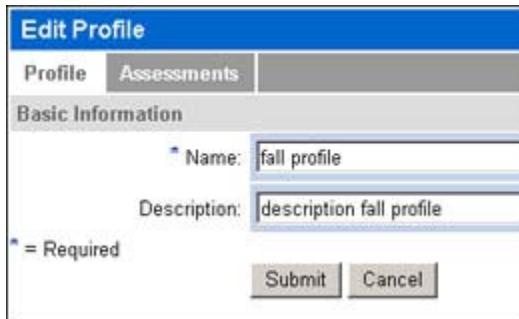
Click the **Edit** button located above the list of profiles.



The screenshot shows a 'Profile Management' window. At the top, there are buttons for 'Select and Edit', 'Copy', and 'Delete'. Below these are tabs for 'Select' and 'Name'. Under the 'Name' tab, there are two radio buttons: one selected for 'fall profile' and one for 'spring profile'.

There are two tabs of information associated with each profile. They are labeled "Profile" and "Assessments." Click the tab title to view the stored data. The "Profile" tab is shown below.

Profile tab



The screenshot shows an 'Edit Profile' dialog box. The 'Profile' tab is selected. It contains fields for 'Name' (set to 'fall profile') and 'Description' (set to 'description fall profile'). A note at the bottom left says '* = Required'. At the bottom are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

If you wish, you may edit the name or description fields. You must click **Submit** to save your changes.

Assessments tab

If assessments have already been linked to the profile, you will see them listed in the "Assessments" tab as shown below. If assessments have not been linked or you wish to include additional assessments, you may add them at this time by clicking the **Add** button on the far right.



The screenshot shows an 'Edit Profile: fall profile' dialog box. The 'Assessments' tab is selected. At the top are 'Select and Edit' and 'Delete' buttons, and 'Order' and 'Add' buttons. Below is a table with columns for 'Select', 'Title', 'Administration', and 'Level Score'. Two rows are shown: one for 'GlobalTest ALM' (Administration: Fall 2007) and one for 'Basic ALM Title' (Administration: Fall 2007).

Select	Title	Administration	Level Score
<input type="radio"/>	GlobalTest ALM	Fall 2007	
<input type="radio"/>	Basic ALM Title	Fall 2007	

- For detailed information about how to add assessments to a profile, please refer to the "Assessment tab" section in the topic [Create a New Profile](#).

Once a profile has been added, the data can be customized based on the needs of the site.

EDIT ASSESSMENT SCORING DATA

From the assessments tab, if you wish to add a score requirement or "level score" to the assessment, select the radio button next to the assessment you wish to modify. Click the **Edit** button.

Edit Profile: summer profile

Profile	Assessments		
Select and	Edit <input type="button" value="Delete"/>		
Select	Title	Administration	Level Score
<input type="radio"/> Basic ALM Title		Summer 2008	70
<input checked="" type="radio"/> GlobalTest ALM		Summer 2008	

This will allow you to enter the score examinees are expected to achieve.

Edit Profile: summer profile

Profile	Assessments
Basic Information	
Administration: Summer 2008	
Title: GlobalTest ALM	
Level Score: 70	
* = Required	
Submit <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

Level Score: Enter the score or skill level the examinee is expected to achieve. Typically, this would be a numerical value, but all alphanumeric characters are allowed for those with special needs.

Score Report (not applicable to all selected Titles): Select the report type from the drop-down box, or select "No Report" if you do not wish to generate a score report after the exam is complete.

Extended Time (not applicable to all selected Titles): If the field is available, select the hour value of extended time examinees are allowed to have to complete a test. Or, select "Standard time" if you do not wish to extend the time limit.

When you are finished entering data, click the **Submit** button to save your changes and return to the list of assessments.

The updated level score will be displayed in the third column.

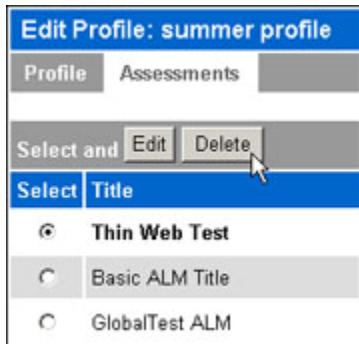
Edit Profile: summer profile

Profile	Assessments		
Select and	Edit <input type="button" value="Delete"/>		
Select	Title	Administration	Level Score
<input type="radio"/> Basic ALM Title		Summer 2008	70
<input checked="" type="radio"/> GlobalTest ALM		Summer 2008	70

DELETE ASSESSMENTS

To delete an assessment from a profile, select the radio button next to the one you wish to delete.

Click the **Delete** button located above the list of assessments.



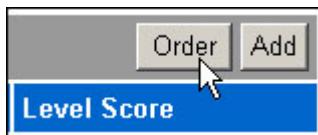
A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click OK to delete the selected assessment and return to the updated list, or click Cancel to return to the list without deleting.

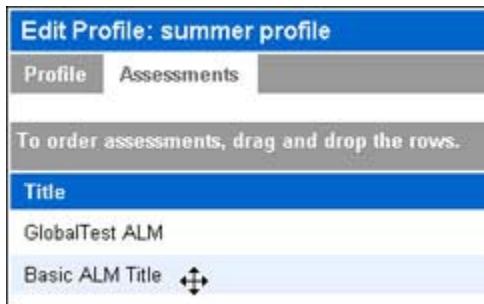
ORDER OF ASSESSMENTS

If more than one assessment has been selected, you can opt to present the assessments to the examinee in a specific order.

Click the **Order** button, located on the far right of the screen, to arrange the order assessments in the profile



Place your mouse over the Title you wish to move. Click and drag the assessment row to the new location and let go of the mouse.



When you are finished arranging the assessments, click the **Submit** button to save the changes.

Edit Profile: summer profile

Profile	Assessments
To order assessments, drag and drop the rows.	
Title Basic ALM Title GlobalTest ALM	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

Copy a profile

To copy an existing profile, select the radio button next to the profile you wish to copy.

Click the **Copy** button located above the list of profiles.

Profile Management

Select and	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Copy"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>
Select	<input type="radio"/> fall profile <input checked="" type="radio"/> spring profile		

Enter a new name for your copied profile. You cannot create a profile with the same name.

Change the description if you wish.

Copy Profile

Basic Information	
* Name: <input type="text" value="spring profile 2"/>	
Description: <input type="text" value="description of spring profile"/>	
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

There are two tabs of information associated with each profile. They are labeled "Profile" and "Assessments."

Click **Submit** when you are ready to go on to the next tab and view the assessments associated with this profile.

The assessments and level scores that were in the original profile will be set up for you.

Edit Profile: spring profile 2

Profile	Assessments		
Select and <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>	<input type="button" value="Order"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/>		
Select	Title	Administration	Level Score
<input type="radio"/> Thin Web Test		Spring 2008	

- If you wish to make changes to your profile, please refer to the section at the beginning of this topic on how to "[Edit a profile](#)."

Delete a profile

To delete an existing profile, select the radio button next to the one you wish to delete.

Click the **Delete** button located above the list of profiles.

Profile Management

Select and	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Copy"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>
Select	Name		
<input type="radio"/> fall profile			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> spring profile			

A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the selected profile and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list without deleting.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Create a New Profile

This section describes how to create a new profile and also describes in detail the fields and functionality of each tab.

- [Create a profile](#)
 - [Profile tab](#)
 - [Assessments tab](#)

See also: [Edit a Profile](#)

Create a profile

Click **Profile Management** from the main menu.

Click the **Create** button located on the far right of the main Profile Management page.

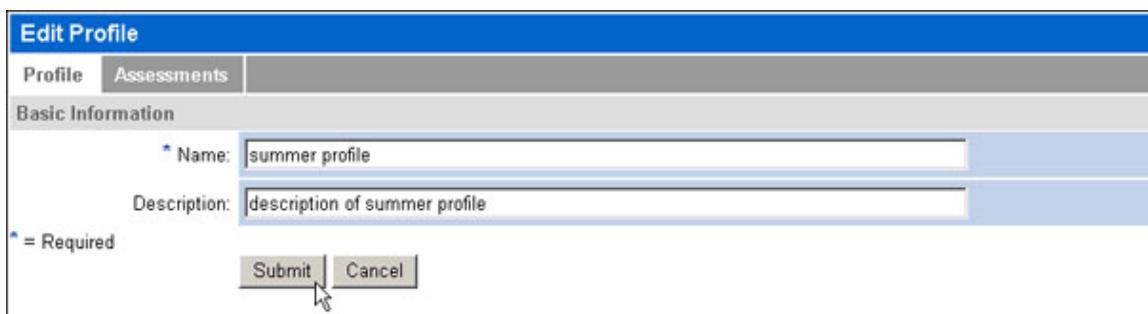


There are two tabs of information associated with each profile. They are labeled "Profile" and "Assessments." You must first enter the required, basic information in the first tab before advancing to the next tab.

Required fields are marked with an asterisk.

Profile tab

**Indicates a required field.*

A screenshot of a 'Edit Profile' dialog box. At the top, there are two tabs: 'Profile' (which is selected and highlighted in blue) and 'Assessments'. Below the tabs, the 'Basic Information' section is visible. It contains two input fields: one for 'Name' (labeled with an asterisk) containing the value 'summer profile', and another for 'Description' containing the value 'description of summer profile'. At the bottom left, a note says '* = Required'. At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Submit' (highlighted with a mouse cursor) and 'Cancel'.

***Name:** Enter the name of your profile.

Description: Enter a brief description of the profile or purpose of the profile or required assessments.

Click **Submit** when you are ready to go on to the next tab.

Assessments tab

In a new profile, assessments have not yet been linked to the profile and so none will be listed.

ADD ASSESSMENTS

Click the **Add** button, located on the far right of the screen, to add assessments to the profile.

Edit Profile: summer profile

Profile	Assessments								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>Title</th> <th>Administration</th> <th>Level Score</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4">-- No assessments available --</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Select	Title	Administration	Level Score	-- No assessments available --			
Select	Title	Administration	Level Score						
-- No assessments available --									
<input type="button" value="Add"/>									

If assessments have been created, they will be listed for you.

- **NOTE:** You cannot create profiles if there are no assessments to add. If you do not have access to the main menu item "[Assessment Management](#)," inform your realm manager that assessments must be created before you can set up profiles.

Mark the checkbox next to the test Title(s) you wish to add to your profile and click **Submit**.

Edit Profile: summer profile

Profile	Assessments																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select and</th> <th>Submit</th> <th>Cancel</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM Title</td> <td>Fall 2007</td> <td>ALM</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> GlobalTest ALM</td> <td>Fall 2007</td> <td>ALM for Global Test</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GlobalTest ALM</td> <td>Summer 2008</td> <td>ALM for Global Test</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM Title</td> <td>Summer 2008</td> <td>ALM</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Web Test</td> <td>Spring 2008</td> <td>Thin Web</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Select and	Submit	Cancel	<input type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM Title	Fall 2007	ALM	<input type="checkbox"/> GlobalTest ALM	Fall 2007	ALM for Global Test	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GlobalTest ALM	Summer 2008	ALM for Global Test	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM Title	Summer 2008	ALM	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Web Test	Spring 2008	Thin Web
Select and	Submit	Cancel																	
<input type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM Title	Fall 2007	ALM																	
<input type="checkbox"/> GlobalTest ALM	Fall 2007	ALM for Global Test																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GlobalTest ALM	Summer 2008	ALM for Global Test																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM Title	Summer 2008	ALM																	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Web Test	Spring 2008	Thin Web																	

This will return you to the assessment list where your selected Titles have been added to your profile.

Edit Profile: summer profile

Profile	Assessments															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select and</th> <th>Edit</th> <th>Delete</th> <th>Order</th> <th>Add</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> GlobalTest ALM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM Title</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Select and	Edit	Delete	Order	Add	<input type="checkbox"/> GlobalTest ALM					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM Title				
Select and	Edit	Delete	Order	Add												
<input type="checkbox"/> GlobalTest ALM																
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic ALM Title																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>Title</th> <th>Administration</th> <th>Level Score</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td>GlobalTest ALM</td> <td>Summer 2008</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td>Basic ALM Title</td> <td>Summer 2008</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Select	Title	Administration	Level Score	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	GlobalTest ALM	Summer 2008		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Basic ALM Title	Summer 2008				
Select	Title	Administration	Level Score													
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	GlobalTest ALM	Summer 2008														
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Basic ALM Title	Summer 2008														

Now that your profile has been created, you can fine-tune the profile you have added. These customizations include adding additional assessments, editing assessment scoring data, and selecting the order of assessment delivery.

- For more details, please refer to the section on "[Edit a profile](#)" at the beginning of the topic on [Profile Management](#).

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Barcode Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Barcode Manager

The **Barcode Management** page will help you define the barcodes you have generated, linking them to the assessments and registration attributes you have created. Barcodes are used to track paper and pencil-delivered tests and other assessments as defined.

There are three steps that must take place before you will be able to use Barcode Management:

- First, barcodes are generated using the [Barcode Generate](#) utility and distributed for use.
- Second, registration attributes must be defined using the [Attribute Management](#) portion of the VTC Admin Console if you want to link assessments.
- Third, registration attributes must be linked to the assessments using [Assessment Management](#).

Once these steps are completed, you may then begin assigning generated barcodes to your realm using the Barcode Management menu option. You may also link them to assessments. This will automatically link the registration attributes to your assessments based on the assigned barcode.

In this way, when you deliver an assessment via paper and pencil, you can require the same registration attribute standards for each examinee as if they had taken an online-delivered version of the exam. Once the paper and pencil tests are collected, the data is transferred to a data warehouse based on the barcode, and the tests will have values stored in the database for the registration attributes.

Click **Barcode Management** from the main menu to define generated barcodes.

If you need assistance obtaining barcodes, talk to the person responsible for obtaining barcodes for your realm.

Barcode Management			
Select	Barcode Name	Barcode Value	Assessment(s) Associated
-- No barcodes available --			

- [View/Edit barcode](#)
- [Create \(define\) barcode](#)

See also: [Barcode Generate](#)

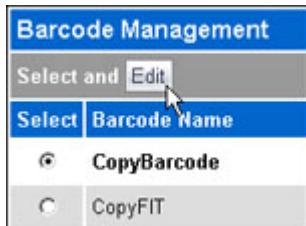
View/Edit barcode

If barcodes have already been associated and defined, click **Barcode Management** to view the list of Barcodes that have been associated with your realm.

Barcode Management			
Select and Edit			Create
Select	Barcode Name	Barcode Value	Assessment(s) Associated
<input type="radio"/>	CopyBarcode	thgr88k61132	4
<input type="radio"/>	CopyFIT	qxhr6z1z1crj	1
<input type="radio"/>	Create2	fqxsp54p5k1k	1
<input type="radio"/>	CreateBarcode	j7rzg3wbb7bj	1

To view the details of an individual barcode, click the radio button next to the barcode you wish to view.

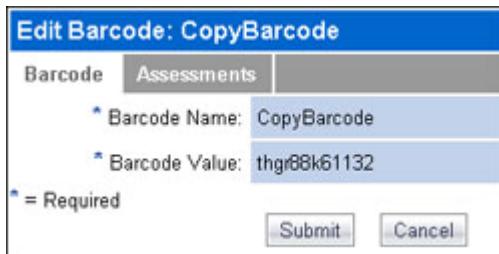
Click the **Edit** button located above the list of barcodes.



The screenshot shows a modal dialog titled "Barcode Management". At the top, there are "Select and **Edit**" buttons. Below is a table with two rows. The first row has a radio button and the text "CopyBarcode". The second row has a radio button and the text "CopyFIT". The "Edit" button is highlighted with a mouse cursor.

Select	Barcode Name
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	CopyBarcode
<input type="radio"/>	CopyFIT

There are two tabs of information associated with each Barcode. They are labeled "Barcode," and "Assessments." Click the tab titles to view the stored data. The Barcode tab is shown below.



The screenshot shows a modal dialog titled "Edit Barcode: CopyBarcode". It has two tabs: "Barcode" (selected) and "Assessments". The "Barcode" tab displays the following fields: "Barcode Name: CopyBarcode" and "Barcode Value: thgr88k61132". Below these fields is a note "* = Required". At the bottom are "Submit" and "Cancel" buttons.

Click the **Assessments** tab or the **Submit** button to view any assessments that are linked to the barcode.

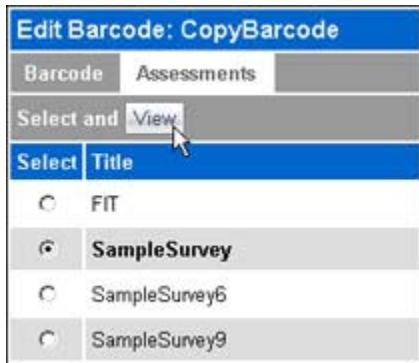


The screenshot shows the same modal dialog as the previous one, but the "Assessments" tab is selected. It has tabs for "Barcode" and "Assessments" (selected). Below the tabs are "Select and **View**" buttons and "Cancel" and "Add" buttons. The main area is a table with four rows. The first row has a radio button and the text "FIT". The second row has a radio button and the text "SampleSurvey". The third row has a radio button and the text "SampleSurvey6". The fourth row has a radio button and the text "SampleSurvey9". The "View" button is highlighted with a mouse cursor.

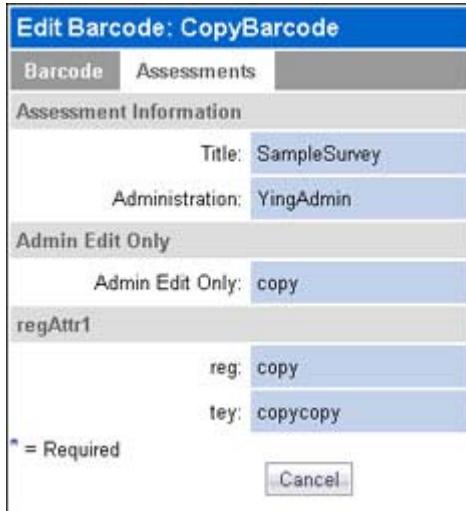
Select	Title	Administration
<input type="radio"/>	FIT	YingAdmin
<input type="radio"/>	SampleSurvey	YingAdmin
<input type="radio"/>	SampleSurvey6	YingAdmin
<input type="radio"/>	SampleSurvey9	finProfAdmin

- If you wish to add assessments to the barcode, click the **Add** button located to the far right of the screen. Follow the steps below in the section "[Create \(define\) barcode](#)."

To view specific details about an assessment, click the radio button next to the assessment title and click **View**.



The assessment's details and registration attributes will be displayed.



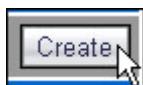
To return to the list of assessments, click the **Cancel** button.

When you are finished, click the **Barcode Management** menu option, or continue to press **Cancel** to return to the Barcode Management page.

Create (define) barcode

Once you have been provided barcodes, you are ready to associate them with your realm and link any assessments that you wish.

To begin, click the **Create** button located on the far right of the Barcode Management page.



This will display the Create Barcode screen.

Create Barcode

* Barcode Name:	MyBarcode
* Barcode Value:	4v93k06rcjf4
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

Barcode Name: Enter a unique name to identify your barcode.

Barcode: Enter one of the provided barcodes.

- **NOTE:** The barcode should be included in the header at the top of the test form.

Click the **Submit** button when you are ready to go on.

This will display the tabs for the barcode you are defining. The Barcode tab, you have just set up. Now you will define the assessments that will be linked to the barcode.

If you wish to link assessments at this time, click the **Add** button located to the far right of the screen.

- **NOTE:** You do not need to link assessments to your barcode. You may continue to set up barcodes and return at a later time to link the assessments if needed.

Edit Barcode: MyBarcode

Barcode	Assessments
<input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/>	
Select	Title
-- Please add a Barcode Assessment --	

Mark the checkbox next to the available titles to indicate one or more of the assessments that you want to link to your barcode. When you are finished making selections, click the **Add** button.

Edit Barcode: MyBarcode

Barcode	Assessments
<input type="button" value="Select and Add"/>	
Select	Title
<input type="checkbox"/> SampleSurvey YingAdmin <input type="checkbox"/> SampleSurvey6 YingAdmin <input type="checkbox"/> FIT YingAdmin <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SampleSurvey9 finProfAdmin <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yingALM yingALMAdmin	
<input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

Because you have defined registration attributes for the assessment you selected (as shown in the example below), you will be asked to fill those in at this time. Click the **Submit** button after each assessment if you selected more than one.

Edit Barcode: MyBarcode

Barcode	Assessments
Assessment Information	
Title: yingALM	
Administration: yingALMAdmin	
regAttr1	
reg: fill in attribute data if required	
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

After you reach the last assessment, you will return to the barcode list where your assessment or assessments will be displayed.

Edit Barcode: MyBarcode

Barcode	Assessments	
Select and <input type="button" value="View"/>		
<input type="button" value="Select"/>	<input type="button" value="Title"/>	<input type="button" value="Administration"/>
<input type="radio"/>	SampleSurvey9	finProfAdmin
<input type="radio"/>	yingALM	yingALMAdmin
		<input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/>

If you are finished adding assessments, click the **Barcode Management** menu option, or continue to press **Cancel** to return to the Barcode Management page.

Your new barcode will be displayed on the Barcode Management page.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Paper and Pencil (PNP) Site Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, PnP Manager

Sites that administer paper and pencil tests have been issued a PNP Code. The **PNP Site Management** will help you associate paper and pencil (PNP) site codes with a realm.

Click **PNP Site Management** from the main menu to display a list of linked paper and pencil sites. From this page you may add or remove a PNP site link from your realm.



Select	Site Code	Site Location
No PNP site associated to the realm		

- [Add a PNP site](#)
- [Edit a PNP site](#)
 - [Manage Administrators](#)
 - [Remove PNP administrator](#)
 - [Refresh PNP site](#)
- [Remove a PNP site](#)

Add a PNP site

To add a PNP site, click the Add button located on the far right side of the screen.



If you do not know the exact site code or location you are looking for, use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the data in the search criteria fields. (Or, you may leave the fields blank to display all available sites.)

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button.

The list of sites matching your criteria will be displayed below.

Next, mark the checkbox to indicate the sites you wish to link to your realm. Click the **Add** button located above the list.

Add Paper And Pencil Site

Search Criteria

Site Code:	test%
<input type="button" value="Search"/>	
Use "%" for wild card searches.	

Select and

Select	Site Code	Site Location
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	232480	TEST SCHOOL

Your linked site will be shown on the updated Paper and Pencil Site list.

Paper And Pencil Site Management

Select and	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	More actions...	<input type="button" value="Add"/>
Select	Site Code	Site Location	
<input type="radio"/>	222222	WorkKeys Location	
<input type="radio"/>	228101	CONTINUING EDUCATION INST	
<input type="radio"/>	232480	TEST SCHOOL	

Edit a PNP site

To edit the PNP site options for a given site on your list, select the radio button next to the site you wish to edit.

Click the **Edit** button located above the list of Paper and Pencil Sites.

Paper And Pencil Site Management

Select and	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	More actions...	<input type="button" value="Add"/>
Select	Site Code	Site Location	
<input type="radio"/>	222222	WorkKeys Location	
<input type="radio"/>	228101	CONTINUING EDUCATION INST	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	232480	TEST SCHOOL	

From this screen you can modify the Instant Certificate Flags attached to this PNP site. Check the box to indicate which flags you want set.

Edit Paper And Pencil Site: 232480

Instant Certificate Flags	
Instant Cert Flag:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Look Back Flag:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Auto Share Flag:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

Instant Cert Flag: Mark the **Instant Cert Flag** to turn instant certificate processing on when test results are received from that particular testing site. (Instant certificates will be generated to show test scores and other pre-defined user data fields.)

Look Back Flag: If the instant certificate processing flag is on, mark the **Look Back Flag** to notify the system to include all of an individual's assessments, both current and past, when making the determination if a certificate should be created for the individual.

If the flag is not set, only the current tests from the processing bundle will be used to generate instant certificates.

Auto Share Flag: Mark the **Auto Share Flag** if you want Instant Certificates to be shared with the public. This allows employers or other authorized users to log in and verify results.

Click **Submit** to save your settings and return to the PNP site list.

More Actions... (drop-down box)

- [Manage Administrators](#)
- [Remove PNP administrator](#)
- [Refresh PNP site](#)

Manage administrators

ADD PNP ADMINISTRATOR

To link an administrator account to your PNP site, first select the radio button next to the PNP Site Code. Next, select **Manage Administrators** from the drop-down box.

Paper And Pencil Site Management

Select	Site Code	More actions...
		More actions...
		Manage Administrators
<input type="radio"/>	222222	Refresh
<input type="radio"/>	228101	Remove
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	232480	

Any existing administrators will be displayed. To add to or begin your list, click the **Add** button.

Paper And Pencil Site Management: Admins: 232480

Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID
No site administrators associated with the site			

Add **Cancel**

If you do not know the exact name of the user you are looking for, use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the name in the search criteria fields. (Or, you may leave the search fields blank to display all available user names.)

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button. The search results will be displayed below the criteria list.

Select the radio button next to the name of the account you wish to add as a PNP administrator. Click **Add**.

Paper And Pencil Site Management: Add Admins: 232480

Search Criteria

Last Name: <input type="text" value="admin%"/>	First Name: <input type="text"/>
User ID: <input type="text"/>	Search

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select and **Add** **Cancel**

Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID
<input type="radio"/>	Sample	Admin	sampleadmin
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Eve	Administrator	eval

First **Previous** Page 1 of 1 **Next** **Last**

The name will be displayed on your list of administrators.

- **NOTE:** By default, administrator accounts are automatically set up to receive summary emails regarding the Instant Certificate process. If you do not wish to send these email notifications, you must **Edit** the administrator data as described below.

EDIT PNP ADMINISTRATOR EMAIL SUMMARY (ON/OFF)

If you are not already on the PNP administrator page, first select the radio button next to the PNP Site Code. Next, select **Manage Administrators** from the drop-down box.

Paper And Pencil Site Management

Select	Site Code	More actions...
<input type="radio"/>	222222	More actions...
<input type="radio"/>	228101	Manage Administrators
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	232480	Refresh
		Remove

To edit the administrator's summary email preferences, select the radio button next to the administrator name you wish to edit.

Click the **Edit** button located above the list of names.

Select	First Name	Last Name
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Eve	Administrator

Click the checkbox to indicate whether the administrator will receive the Instant Certificate summary emails. Click **Submit**.

Receive Summary Email: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Submit

This will return you to the list of administrators.

REMOVE PNP ADMINISTRATOR

As with Edit PNP Sites, you must be on the PNP administrator page.

From the list of PNP Sites, select the radio button next to the PNP Site Code. Next, select **Manage Administrators** from the drop-down box.

To remove the administrator's association to your PNP Site, select the radio button next to the administrator's name you wish to remove.

Click the **Remove** button located above the list of names.

Select and	Remove	Edit
Select	First Name	Last Name
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Eve	Administrator

The site administrator will be removed from the list.

Refresh PNP site

If the name of the PNP site has changed in the database, but is not reflected in the table on the Site Management page, you have the opportunity to "Refresh" it and force the name change.

To refresh a site name, first select the radio button next to the PNP Site Code. Next, select **Refresh** from the drop-down box.

Paper And Pencil Site Management		
Select	Site Code	Site Location
<input type="radio"/>	222222	WorkKeys Location
<input type="radio"/>	228101	CONTINUING EDUCATION INST
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	232480	TEST SCHOOL

If the site name has been altered, the new name will be changed in the Site Location column.

Remove a PNP site

To remove a PNP site, select the radio button next to the site's name.

Next, select **Remove** from the drop-down box.

Paper And Pencil Site Management		
Select	Site Code	More actions...
<input type="radio"/>	222222	More actions...
<input type="radio"/>	228101	Manage Administrators
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	232480	Refresh
		Remove

The PNP site will be removed from the list.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Order Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Order Manager

Users with the Order Manager role can view the status and details of billing orders associated with the realm. If your realm has an eBusiness account and you have Assessments set up to bill to your site upon launch, an order will be generated upon launch. There may be other billing order entries tracked through Order Management that would also appear on this list.

- [View order list](#)
- [View order details](#)
 - [Order Header tab](#)
 - [Order Line tab](#)

View order list

Click **Order Management** from the main menu to view the status and order details of the active orders associated with your Realm.

Order Management				
Select	Order Date	Order Type	Financial Profile Id	Status
<input type="radio"/>	2008-07-17 15:15:00.0	WKEYIV	55667788	Submitted
<input type="radio"/>	2008-07-17 15:40:00.0	WKEYIV	55667788	Submitted
<input type="radio"/>	2008-07-17 16:15:00.0	WKEYIV	55667788	Submitted
<input type="radio"/>	2008-07-17 15:45:00.0	WKEYIV	55667788	Submitted
<input type="radio"/>	2008-09-04 16:15:00.0	WKEYIV CONSOL	55667788	Submitted

[First](#) [Previous](#) Page 1 of 1 [Next](#) [Last](#)

- If the list is more than one page, use the navigational tool buttons, **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** to help you find the order you want.

View order details

To view a specific order, select the radio button next to the order.

Click the **View** button, located above the order list.

Order Management		
Select and View		
Select	Order Date	Order Type
<input type="radio"/>	2008-07-17 15:15:00.0	WKEYIV
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	2008-07-17 15:40:00.0	WKEYIV

There are two tabs of information associated with each order. They are labeled "Order Header," and "Order Line." Click the tab titles to view the stored data.

Order Header tab

This will display the Order Header data.

Edit Order Header	
Order Header	Order Line
Order Header Id: 6218	
Order Date: 2008-07-17 15:40:00.0	
Order Type: WKEYIV	
Price List Id: ACT US WORKKEYS	
Shipping Method: USPS FIRST CLASS FLAT	
Sold To Organization: 56789	
Ship To Organization: 54321	
Invoice To Organization: 24680	
Financial Profile Id: 55667788	
Status: Submitted	
Invoice To Contact Id: 445566	
Ship To Contact Id: 445577	
Back	

Click **Back** if you are finished and want to return to the list of orders.

Or, click the **Order Line** tab.

Order Line tab

This will display the Order Line item list.

- If the list is more than one page, use the navigational tool buttons, **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** to help you find the item you want.

To view a specific order line, select the radio button next to the Inventory Item Number.

Click the **View** button, located above the list.

Order Line List				
Order Header	Order Line			
Select	Inventory Item No.	Ordered Quantity	Unit of Measurement	Ship To
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	0411NB08FE	1	EA	
<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>				

This will display the Order Line data.

Edit Order Line	
Order Header	Order Line
Order Line Id:	5252
Inventory Item No.:	0411NB08FE
Ordered Quantity:	1
Unit of Measurement:	EA
Ship To Organization:	
Ship To Contact Id:	
Financial Profile Id:	
<input type="button" value="Back"/>	

Click **Back** if you are finished and want to return to the order line list.

Then, click **Cancel** if you are finished and want to return to the list of orders.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Financial Profiles

User Role Access: Ultra User, Financial Profile Manager

Financial Profiles will help you define billing profiles that link the launching of VTC tests requiring payment and the finance system. It defines in advance who will be billed for those tests. You may change the default profile if the realm is set up with more than one profile. If examinees registers themselves for a test that does not require them to select a financial profile as part of the registration attributes, that exam will automatically be billed to the default profile.

To enable use of the Financial Profiles options, you must first set up a standard registration attribute named finProf.

- That process is described in the [Create Attributes](#) topic in the section "Add attributes to a category" under [Standard Registration Attributes](#).

Click **Financial Profiles** to create and edit financial profiles, and change the profile default.

Financial Profiles				
Select	Name	Function	Type	Default
-- Please create a profile --				

- [Edit financial profile](#)
- [Set profile default](#)

See also: [Create a Financial Profile](#)

Edit financial profile

To edit or view an existing profile, select the radio button next to the profile you wish to modify. Click the **Edit** button located above the list of profiles.

Financial Profiles	
Select and	Edit
Select	Name
<input type="radio"/>	creating a business financial profile
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Creating a second profile

There are several tabs of information associated with each profile. They are labeled "Numbers," "Addresses," and "Contacts."

Click the tab title to view or edit the stored data for your realm. Required fields will be marked with an asterisk.

- For detailed information about the data fields in each tab, please refer to the topic [Create a Financial Profile](#).

Numbers tab

The **Numbers** tab is the first tab shown by default.

Edit Financial Profile

Numbers Addresses Contacts

Basic Information

Type: Second Profile Type

* Sold to Customer No.: 12345

* Bill to Customer No.: 12345

* Ship to Customer No.: 12345

* = Required

Continue Cancel

From here, you may modify the Sold to, Bill to, or Ship to Customer number fields. Click the **Continue** button to save any data changes.

If you do not wish to make changes, click the **Addresses** tab when you are ready to go on.

Addresses tab

This will open the Addresses tab where you can modify or view stored address information.

Edit Financial Profile

Numbers Addresses Contacts

Basic Information

Type: Second Profile Type

* Name: Creating a second profile

Sold to Customer No.: 12345

Sold to Customer Name: CENTRAL UNIONTON HIGH SCHOOL

Bill to Customer No.: 12345

Bill to Customer Name: CENTRAL UNIONTON HIGH SCHOOL

* Bill to Customer Address: 1234 MAIN STREET, ANYTOWN, CO, US, 80526

Ship to Customer No.: 12345

Ship to Customer Name: CENTRAL UNIONTON HIGH SCHOOL

* Ship to Customer Address: 1234 MAIN STREET, ANYTOWN, CO, US, 80526

Customer Purchase Order No.: 706543

* Order Type: WKEYIV

* Price List: ACT US STANDARD

* = Required

Continue Cancel

(If you have changed the customer numbers on the Numbers tab, you may need to select a new address from the drop-down list.)

Click the **Continue** button to save any data changes.

If you do not wish to make changes, click the **Contacts** tab when you are ready to go on.

Contacts tab

This will open the Contacts tab where you can modify or view stored contact information.

Edit Financial Profile		
Numbers	Addresses	Contacts
Basic Information		
Type:	Second Profile Type	
Sold to Customer No.:	12345	
Sold to Customer Name:	CENTRAL UNIONTON HIGH SCHOOL	
Bill to Customer No.:	12345	
Bill to Customer Name:	CENTRAL UNIONTON HIGH SCHOOL	
Bill to Customer Contact:	EMPLOYMENTAGCY-CAREER COORD	
Ship to Customer No.:	12345	
Ship to Customer Name:	CENTRAL UNIONTON HIGH SCHOOL	
Ship to Customer Contact:	EMPLOYMENTAGCY-CAREER COORD	
* = Required		
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		

(If you have changed the customer numbers in the previous screens, you may need to select a new address from the drop-down list.)

Click **Submit** when you are finished or on **Cancel** if you do not wish to save your changes.

Set profile default

For realms with one profile, the single profile is automatically set as default. For realms with more than one profile, the first profile created is automatically set as default. The default profile is marked with a **Y** in the Default column.

To change the default setting, select the radio button next to the profile you wish to set as default. Click the **Set as Default** button located above the list of profiles.

Financial Profiles				
Select	Name	Function	Type	Default
<input type="radio"/>	creating a business financial profile	Registration	business	Y
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Creating a New Profile	Registration	newtype	N

This will update your list indicator in the Default column.

Financial Profiles				
Select and		Edit	Set as Default	Create
Select	Name	Function	Type	Default
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	creating a business financial profile	Registration	business	
<input type="radio"/>	Creating a New Profile	Registration	newtype	Y 

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Create a Financial Profile

This section describes how to create a new financial profile and also describes in detail the fields and functionality of each tab.

- [Create financial profile](#)
 - [Numbers tab](#)
 - [Addresses tab](#)
 - [Contacts tab](#)

Create a financial profile

Click **Financial Profiles** from the main menu.

Click the **Create** button located above the list of profiles.



First, select the financial profile function from the drop-down box.

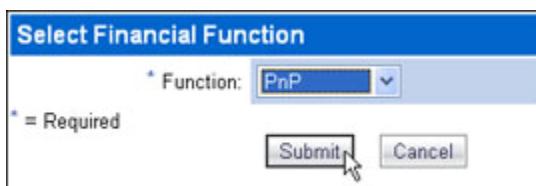
PnP: Set up billing for PNP sites associated with a realm.

Realm: Billing defined at the realm level.

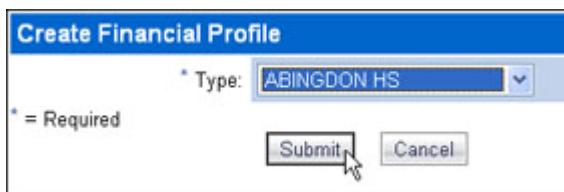
Registration: Billing for testing events.

NOTE: To create Registration Financial Profiles, first you must set up the standard registration attribute "finProf", and define the values list for your financial profile selection types. If these have not been set up, or are not enabled, an error message will prevent you from going on.

- Setting up the finProf registration attribute and values list is described in the [Create Attributes](#) topic in the section "Add attributes to a category" under [Standard Registration Attributes](#).



Click **Submit** when you are finished with your selection.



- **IMPORTANT TO NOTE:** Once you have created a financial profile of that type, you will be unable to use the same type to create another profile.

Numbers tab

The **Numbers** tab is the first tab shown by default.

Create Financial Profile

Basic Information

Type:	ABINGDON HS
* Sold to Customer No.:	13579
* Bill to Customer No.:	13579
* Ship to Customer No.:	13579
* = Required	
<input style="margin-right: 10px;" type="button" value="Continue"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

* Indicates a required field.

Under Basic Information, enter the required Sold to, Bill to, Ship to customer numbers.

Click **Continue** to go on. (If you do not enter valid numbers for these fields, you will be unable to go on.)

Addresses tab

This will display the Addresses tab for the Financial Profile.

Create Financial Profile

Numbers Addresses Contacts

Basic Information

Type:	ABINGDON HS
* Name:	PnP Profile
Sold to Customer No.:	13579
Sold to Customer Name:	MAPLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS USD 3
Bill to Customer No.:	13579
Bill to Customer Name:	MAPLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS USD 3
* Bill to Customer Address:	1205 E MAPLE ST , MAPLE , KS , US , 66073
Ship to Customer No.:	13579
Ship to Customer Name:	MAPLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS USD 3
* Ship to Customer Address:	1205 E MAPLE ST , MAPLE , KS , US , 66073
Customer Purchase Order No.:	98765
* Order Type:	MYWKKEY
* Price List:	ACT US STANDARD
* = Required	
<input style="margin-right: 10px;" type="button" value="Continue"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

* Indicates a required field.

Type: The type of profile that you selected. Once you have selected the type, this field is no longer editable.

* **Name:** Enter a name for your profile. This name will be displayed on the Financial Profiles page.

Sold To Customer No.: The buyer's customer number you entered. Once you have selected it, this field is not editable on this page. Click the **Numbers** tab to edit the Sold to field.

Sold To Customer Name: The name of the sold to customer is automatically populated based on the customer number you entered.

Bill to Customer No.: The billing customer number you entered. Once you have selected it, this field is not editable on this page. Click the **Numbers** tab to edit the Bill to field.

Bill to Customer Name: The name of the bill to customer is automatically populated based on the customer number you entered.

* **Bill to Customer Address:** Use the drop-down box to select the address associated with the customer number.

Ship to Customer No.: The shipping customer number you entered. Once you have selected it, this field is not editable on this page. Click the **Numbers** tab to edit the Ship to field.

Ship to Customer Name: The name of the ship to customer is automatically populated based on the customer number you entered.

* **Ship to Customer Address:** Use the drop-down box to select the address associated with the customer number.

Customer Purchase Order No.: Enter the purchase order number. This field is optional.

* **Order Type:** Use the drop-down box to select the order type.

* **Price List:** Select one of the eBusiness Price List options from the drop-down box.

When you have finished entering the required data, click the **Continue** button to go on.

Contacts tab

This will display the Contacts tab for the Financial Profile.

Create Financial Profile	
	Numbers Addresses Contacts
Basic Information	
Type:	ABINGDON HS
Sold to Customer No.:	13679
Sold to Customer Name:	MAPLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS USD 3
Bill to Customer No.:	13679
Bill to Customer Name:	MAPLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS USD 3
Bill to Customer Contact:	WORKKEYS ADMINISTRATOR
Ship to Customer No.:	13679
Ship to Customer Name:	MAPLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS USD 3
Ship to Customer Contact:	WORKKEYS ADMINISTRATOR
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

* Indicates a required field.

Type: The type of profile that you selected. Once you have selected the type, this field is no longer editable.

Sold To Customer No.: The buyer's customer number you entered. Once you have selected it, this field is not editable on this page. Click the **Numbers** tab to edit the Sold to field.

Sold To Customer Name: The name of the sold to customer is automatically populated based on the customer number you entered.

Bill to Customer No.: The billing customer number you entered. Once you have selected it, this field is not editable on this page. Click the **Numbers** tab to edit the Bill to field.

Bill to Customer Name: The name of the bill to customer is automatically populated based on the customer number you entered.

Bill to Customer Contact: Use the drop-down box to select the contact name associated with the customer number.

Ship to Customer No.: The shipping customer number you entered. Once you have selected it, this field is not editable on this page. Click the **Numbers** tab to edit the Ship to field.

Ship to Customer Name: The name of the ship to customer is automatically populated based on the customer number you entered.

Ship to Customer Contact: Use the drop-down box to select the contact name associated with the customer number.

When you are finished with your selections, click the **Submit** button to store your new profile.

This will return you to the Financial Profiles page where you will see your financial profile on the list.

Financial Profiles				
Select and		Edit	Set as Default	Create
Select	Name	Function	Type	Default
<input type="radio"/>	creating a business financial profile	Registration	business	
<input type="radio"/>	Creating a New Profile	Registration	newtype	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	PnP Profile 	PnP	140000	

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Attribute Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Attribute Manager

- *The Attribute Manager role can only access the **Assessment Management** menu to set up and edit the attributes associated with the assessments.*

Attribute management will help you define the demographic characteristics and registration requirements for your realm. You may edit, delete, or create attribute categories, create and/or assign the individual attributes in each category, and select the order you want the attribute categories and individual attributes to be presented.

The only attribute category that is standard for each realm is the "basicInfo" category. It contains the First Name, Last Name, and Email Address attributes. While it is possible to delete these attributes, it is not recommended.

Additional attributes are not required, but it is helpful if you wish to collect more information from your users, specify additional registration requirements, etc. Furthermore, to enable Registration Financial Profiles, you must set up and define a standard registration attribute named finProf. That process is described below.

Attribute Management is fully customizable. For a function (person or registration attribute), you may add up to 25 date attributes, 125 other attributes, and as many attribute categories as you need.

Attribute Management			
Select and Edit More actions...		Preview Order Create	
Select	Category	Person Attribute(s)	Registration Attribute(s)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> basicInfo		3	0

- [Edit attribute category](#)
- [More actions...](#) (drop-down box)
 - [Edit Person or Registration Attribute\(s\)](#)
 - [Delete attributes from a category](#)
 - [Order of attributes within a category](#)
 - [Delete a category](#)
- [Preview attributes](#)
- [Order of categories](#)

See also: [Create Attributes](#) (and attribute categories)

Edit attribute category

Click **Attribute Management** from the main menu. If attribute categories have been set up they will be displayed for you. If none have been created, skip to the section "[Create attribute category](#)" in the [Create Attributes](#) topic to begin.

Once an attribute category has been created, you cannot modify the name of the category that is stored in the database. But you can modify the label identifying the category to the end-user, or set up or modify the help text.

Select	Category	Person Attribute(s)	Registration Attribute(s)
<input type="radio"/>	basicInfo	3	0
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	RegistrationAttr	0	1

Click the radio button next to the category you wish to modify.

Click the **Edit** button located above the list of attribute categories.

Select	Category	Person Attribute(s)	Registration Attribute(s)
<input type="radio"/>	basicInfo	3	0
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	RegistrationAttr	0	1

There are two tabs of information associated with each attribute category. The first tab, "Category", is display only and contains the name of the category. It cannot be modified after it has been created.

Click the **Languages** tab title to view the information stored in the "Languages" tab.

Edit Category: RegistrationAttr	
Category	Languages
Basic Information	
* Name: RegistrationAttr	
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

If the help text and category label has been set up for a language, that information will be displayed. You may modify the text if you wish.

If that text has NOT been set up for a language, click the **Enable** checkbox to the far right of that language.

Edit Category: RegistrationAttr

Category	Languages
English <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable	
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

- If your realm has been set up to accommodate multiple languages, additional rows of labels and help text will be available for each language. Each row can be enabled separately by clicking the **Enable** checkbox.

This will display the label and help text fields as shown below.

Edit Category: RegistrationAttr

Category	Languages
English <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable	
Label: <input type="text" value="Label for Registration Attribute Category 1"/>	
Help Text: <input type="text" value="Help text that would appear for Registration Attribute Category 1"/>	
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

Label: In order for the category to be displayed for an end-user in that language, you must enter a label. When the attributes are displayed for an end user, the Label is what will be displayed to identify the attribute category. The Label may contain spaces. The category *name* which is stored in the database cannot contain spaces.

Help Text: In order to help users who need to fill in the attribute data, help text can be provided. When the Help Text field is filled in, a (?) will appear next to the label when the attribute is shown to the user allowing the user to access the help text. To remove the help text at a later date, delete the text in the field.

- **NOTE:** If at any time you decide you do NOT wish to display the category to the end-user, disable the **Enable** checkbox for the selected language.

Click **Submit** when you are finished entering data.

This will return you to the Attribute Management page.

More actions... (drop-down box)

- [Edit Person or Registration Attribute\(s\)](#)
 - [Delete attributes from a category](#)
 - [Order of attributes within a category](#)
- [Delete a category](#)

Edit Person or Registration Attribute(s)

Once your categories and list of attributes have been created, you may need to edit or view certain characteristics within your categories.

From the Attribute Management page, select the radio button next to the category containing the attribute you wish to modify.

Select the corresponding **Edit Attribute(s)** function from the **More actions...** drop-down box.

The screenshot shows the 'Attribute Management' page. At the top, there are buttons for 'Select and Edit', 'More actions...', 'Preview', 'Order', and 'Create'. Below this, a table lists categories: 'NewCategory' (selected, radio button checked) and 'basicInfo'. For 'NewCategory', there are buttons for 'Edit Person Attribute(s)', 'Edit Registration Attribute(s)', and 'Delete'. A mouse cursor is hovering over the 'Edit Registration Attribute(s)' button. The table also shows counts of 'Person Attribute(s)' (10) and 'Registration Attribute(s)' (2).

From the Attribute list, select the radio button next to the attribute you wish to modify.

Click the **Edit** button above the list of attributes.

The screenshot shows the 'Registration Attribute(s) List' page. It has 'Select and Edit' buttons at the top. Below is a table with 'Select' and 'Attribute' columns. The 'Attribute' column has two radio buttons: 'RegistrationAttribute' (selected) and 'SingleLine'.

With the exception of the attribute name, function, and value name (for predefined and multi response lists), most attribute characteristics in the Attributes and Languages tabs can be modified.

Click **Submit** to advance to the Languages tab or click the tab titles to toggle between the tabs of information.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Registration Attribute: RegistrationAttribute' page. The 'Attribute' tab is selected. The 'Basic Information' section includes fields for Name (RegistrationAttribute), Required Mode (Not Required), Edit Mode (Always Editable), Active (checked), Locked (unchecked), Use in BatchLoad (unchecked), and Duplicate Checking (unchecked). The 'Attribute Type Specific Details' section includes fields for Type (Multi Line Text), Number of Rows (2), Minimum Characters (5), and Maximum Characters (15). At the bottom, there are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

From the Languages tab, clicking **Submit** will return you to the list of attributes.

- **NOTE:** If you have selected the Predefined or Multi Response List attribute type, you will have an additional tab of data called "Values." Please review the "[Values tab](#)" section in the [Create Attributes](#) topic if you have selected one of those attribute types.
- For a detailed description of the attribute types, fields, and options, please refer to the section on how to "[Add attributes to a category](#)" in the Create Attributes topic.

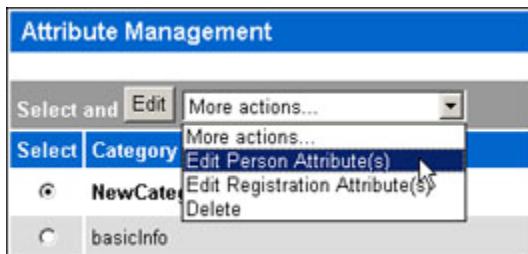
Delete attributes from a category

The default status for all created attributes is Active. Once an attribute is in use, it is strongly recommended that you do not delete the attribute. Instead, it is recommended that you edit the active attribute's status checkbox located in the Basic Information section of data and mark the attribute as inactive. Once an attribute is inactive, it will no longer be presented to users.

However, you may remove an attribute from a category in cases where one has been created in error.

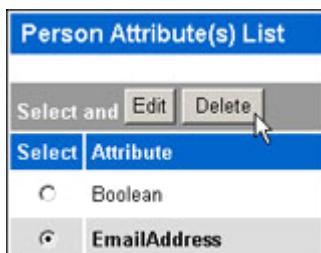
From the Attribute Management page, select the radio button next to the category containing the attribute you wish to delete.

Select the corresponding **Edit Attribute(s)** type from the **More actions...** drop-down box.



From the list of attributes, select the radio button next to the attribute you wish to delete.

Then click the **Delete** button located above the list.



A pop-up box WARNING message will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

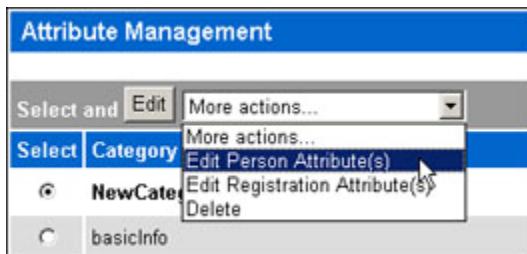
Click **OK** to delete the selected attribute and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list without deleting.

Order of attributes within a category

Within the attribute category and attribute type, you may select the order you want the attributes presented.

From the Attribute Management page, select the radio button next to the category containing the attribute list you wish to modify.

Select the corresponding **Edit Attribute(s)** type from the **More actions...** drop-down box.



Click the **Order** button located on the far right of the Attributes List screen.



Place the mouse over the Attribute you wish to move. Click and drag the row to the new location and let go of the mouse.

A screenshot of a dialog box titled 'Order Person Attribute(s)'. At the top, there is a message: 'To order attributes, drag and drop the rows.' To the right are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The main area is a table with a single column labeled 'Attribute'. The rows contain the following attribute names: 'dateOfBirth', 'telephoneNumber', 'address1', 'address2', 'city', 'state', 'postalCode', 'FavoriteColor', 'Boolean', and 'EmailAddress'. The 'telephoneNumber' row has a small icon with four arrows in the center of the cell.

When you are finished arranging the values, click the **Submit** button to save your changes.

Order Person Attribute(s)

To order attributes, drag and drop the rows.

Attribute
EmailAddress
dateOfBirth
address1
address2
city
state
postalCode
telephoneNumber
FavoriteColor
Boolean

Submit **Cancel**

Delete a category

To delete an attribute category and associated attributes, select the radio button next to the category you wish to delete.

Then select **Delete** from the "More actions..." drop-down box

Attribute Management

Select	Category	More actions...
<input type="radio"/>	Registration	More actions...
<input type="radio"/>	basicInfo	Edit Person Attribute(s)
<input type="radio"/>	NewCategory	Edit Registration Attribute(s)
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	DeleteCategory	Delete

A pop-up box WARNING message will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice. You cannot retrieve the data that was stored in the category once you have deleted the category.

- **NOTE:** If you decide you no longer wish to display the category to the end-user, but you do not want to delete it, disable the **Enable** checkbox for the selected language as described above under "[Edit attribute category](#)."

Click **OK** to delete the selected category and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list without deleting.

Preview attributes

To preview the attributes you have set up, click the **Preview** button located on the far right side of the Attribute Management page.



Use the drop-down boxes to make your criteria selections and search for the attributes you wish to preview.

Preview Attribute(s)

Basic Information

* Attribute Function:

* Language:

* Tag Mode:

* = Required

Submit Cancel

* *Indicates a required field.*

- * **Attribute Function:** Select whether you are previewing for a Person or Registration attribute.
- * **Language:** Select the language in which you want to view the selected attribute (Additional languages will only appear as an option for realms that have enabled multiple languages in *Realm Management*.)
- * **Tag Mode:** Select the tag mode characteristic of the attribute you are searching for. (For example, attributes that are accessible by end users during the create or registration process, an end user who may be editing their record, a staff person in VTC Admin during create or edit mode, or attributes in display only.)

Click **Submit** after you have made your selections.

Preview Attribute(s)

Basic Information

* Attribute Function:

* Language:

* Tag Mode:

* = Required

VALIDUS © Admin Version: 2010 by ACT, Inc. All rights reserved.

Attributes will be displayed based on the criteria you selected. You will be allowed to interact with the attributes as though you were an end-user.

- In the example shown below, help text was included as part of the attribute. This is indicated by the (?) that appears by the category and attribute label fields. If you were to mouse over those question marks, the help text you entered would be displayed as pop-up text on-screen.

Preview Attribute(s) - No Data Saved

New Category Label (?)

Reg Attribute Multi Line

Text:

Reg Attribute Single Line

Text:

Label for Registration Attribute Category 1 (?)

* Label for regattribute1:

(?)

= Required

Submit Cancel

Fill in the information as requested. Any required information will be marked as required. If you set up field parameters requesting specific data types, those requirements must be met before you will be allowed to go on. (e.g., field length, character specifications, etc.)

Click **Submit** when you are ready to go on and test attribute setup.

- If an error is detected, you will be asked to correct the error and resubmit the information. If you have set up customized error messages, those will be displayed for you.
- If an error is NOT detected, the application will indicate that under real circumstances, your information would have been submitted successfully.

When you are finished previewing the attribute, click **Cancel** to return to the Preview Attribute(s) selection screen to select new attribute characteristics to preview additional attributes.

If you are finished previewing attributes altogether, click on **Cancel** again to return to the Attribute Management page.

Order of categories

To rearrange the order of your attribute categories, click the **Order** button located on the far right side of the Attribute Management page.

Registration Attribute(s)

0
1

Preview Order Create

Place the mouse over the Category you wish to move. Click and drag the category row to the new location and let go of the mouse.

Order Categorie(s)	
To order categories, drag and drop the rows.	
Submit <input type="button" value="Submit"/> Cancel <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	
Category	
basicInfo	
RegistrationAttr	↔

When you are finished arranging the categories, click the **Submit** button to save your changes.

Order Categorie(s)	
To order categories, drag and drop the rows.	
Submit <input type="button" value="Submit"/> Cancel <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	
Category	
RegistrationAttr	
basicInfo	

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Create Attributes

This section describes how to create attribute categories and set up add attributes to those categories. It describes in detail the fields and functionality of each tab.

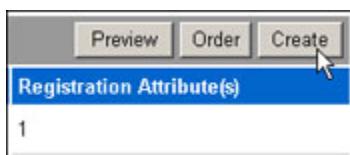
WARNING: Before changing your attributes, be sure that any User Batch Load files in your realm have finished processing. Any file already in progress will continue processing while the new settings take effect and may cause the file processing to fail. (See the [User Batch Load](#) topic for more information.)

- [Create attribute category](#)
- [Add attributes to a category](#)
 - [Standard Attributes](#)
 - [Standard Person Attributes](#)
 - [Standard Registration Attributes](#)
 - [Create customized attributes](#)
 - [Attribute tab](#)
 - [Languages tab](#)
 - [Values tab](#) (for list attributes only)

Create attribute category

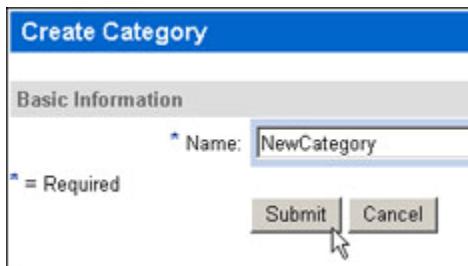
Click **Attribute Management** from the main menu.

Click the **Create** button on the far right side of the Attribute Management page.



This will open the Create Category screen. Enter a name for your Category using ONLY alphanumeric characters. Spaces are not allowable characters.

Click **Submit** after you have selected a name.



There are two tabs of information associated with each attribute category. The first, "Category", contains the name of your category. The "Languages" tab contains the category label and optional help text fields.

For a language, click the **Enable** checkbox located to the far right of that language if you wish to set up a category label and/or help text for your category.

The screenshot shows a user interface for editing a category. At the top, a blue header bar says 'Edit Category: NewCategory'. Below it, a navigation bar has 'Category' and 'Languages' tabs, with 'Languages' being the active tab. Under the 'Languages' tab, there is a single row for the language 'English'. To the right of this row is a checkbox labeled 'Enable' with a checked mark. At the bottom of the interface are two buttons: 'Submit' and 'Cancel'.

- If your realm has been set up to accommodate multiple languages, additional rows of labels and help text will be available for each language. Each row can be enabled separately by clicking the **Enable** checkbox.

This will display the label and help text fields as shown below.

The screenshot shows the same 'Edit Category' interface as the previous one, but with more content. The 'Languages' tab is still active. The 'English' row now includes two input fields: 'Label' containing 'New Category Label' and 'Help Text' containing 'Optional help text for New Category.' To the right of the 'Label' field is a checked 'Enable' checkbox. The bottom of the interface has the 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Label: In order for the category to be displayed for an end-user in that language, you must enter a label. When the attributes are displayed for an end user, the Labels are what will be displayed to identify the attribute category. The Label may contain spaces. The category *name* which is stored in the database cannot contain spaces.

Help Text: In order to help users who need to fill in the attribute data, help text can be provided. When the Help Text field is filled in, a (?) will appear next to the label when the attribute is shown to the user allowing the user to access the help text.

- **NOTE:** If at any time you decide you do NOT wish to display a category to the end-user, disable the **Enable** checkbox for the selected language.

Click **Submit** when you are finished entering data.

This will return you to the Attribute Management page where your new category will be displayed.

Attribute Management			
Select and Edit More actions...		Preview Order Create	
Select	Category	Person Attribute(s)	Registration Attribute(s)
<input type="radio"/>	RegistrationAttr	0	1
<input type="radio"/>	basicInfo	3	0
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	NewCategory	0	0

IMPORTANT: Now that you have created your attribute category, you will notice the number of attributes in the category is '0'.

Your next step, which is described below, is to **add attributes to the category**. You must add individual attributes to your new attribute category before it will be useful to you.

Add attributes to a category

Once the attribute category has been created, you must add attributes to the category for it to be useful. There are two types of attributes.

- **Person attributes** are the personal demographic type questions that you would like to gather from examinees and other users. You may specify that a field is required for an examinee to fill in but NOT required in user management when a staff person would be creating an account. This is helpful when creating staff accounts as opposed to examinee or user records.
- **Registration attributes** are the characteristics and questions you can set up as part of registration requirements, linking them to assessments within your realm. When a user is registered for the assessment, they may be required to fill in these attributes before registration can be completed.

Both attribute types are customizable to the needs of your realm.

To add attributes to a category, select the radio button next to the category title.

More Actions... (drop-down box)

Click the **More Actions...** drop-down box and select **Edit Person Attribute(s)** or **Edit Registration Attribute(s)**, depending on the type of attribute you wish to create.

Attribute Management			
Select and Edit More actions...		More actions... Edit Person Attribute(s) Edit Registration Attribute(s) Delete	
Select	Category	Person Attribute(s)	Registration Attribute(s)
<input type="radio"/>	RegistrationAttr		
<input type="radio"/>	basicInfo		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	NewCategory		

If you already have attributes selected for this category, those will be displayed for you.

If you do NOT have attributes selected, you will need to add attributes to your category.

Person Attribute(s) List						
Select	Attribute	Type	Required Mode	Active	Locked	Use in Batch Load Duplicate Checking
-- Please create an attribute --						

There are two ways to add attributes:

- Clicking **Standard Attributes** will allow you to select from a list of commonly used characteristics that have already been set up for your convenience. The two categories in this topic, "[Standard Person Attributes](#)" and "[Standard Registration Attributes](#)" describe how to set up attributes already available for selection.
- Clicking **Create** will allow you to create your own customized attributes specific to your realm. The section on "[Create customized attributes](#)" describes how to set up your own attributes.

Standard Attributes

STANDARD PERSON ATTRIBUTES

To select from a list of commonly requested characteristics for Person Attributes, click the **Standard Attributes** button located on the far right of the Person Attributes screen.



This will display the list of characteristics already included as part of the VTC Admin Console.

Standard Person Attribute(s) List			
Select and Add		Cancel	
Select	Attribute	Type	Required Mode
<input type="checkbox"/>	middleName	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	prefix	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	suffix	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	race	Boolean	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	ethnicity	Predefined List	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	department	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	ssn	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	degree	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	faxNumber	Telephone	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	businessFaxNumber	Telephone	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	address3	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	zipCode	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	country	Predefined List	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	gender	Predefined List	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	adaUser	Boolean	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	address1Secondary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	address2Secondary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	address3Secondary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	citySecondary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	stateSecondary	Predefined List	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	postalCodeSecondary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	zipCodeSecondary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	countrySecondary	Predefined List	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	address1Tertiary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	address2Tertiary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	address3Tertiary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	cityTertiary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	stateTertiary	Predefined List	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	postalCodeTertiary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	zipCodeTertiary	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	countryTertiary	Predefined List	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	externalId	Single Line Text	Not Required

Mark the checkbox to indicate which attribute(s) you wish to use.

Click **Add** to add them to your list of attributes.

Standard Person Attribute(s) List			
Select	Attribute	Type	Required Mode
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	middleName	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	prefix	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	suffix	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	race	Boolean	Not Required
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	department	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	ssn	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	degree	Single Line Text	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	faxNumber	Telephone	Not Required
<input type="checkbox"/>	businessFaxNumber	Telephone	Not Required

Your Person Attribute(s) List will be updated to display the attributes you selected.

Person Attribute(s) List						
Select	Attribute	Type	Required Mode	Active	Locked	Use in Batch Load Duplicate Checking
<input type="radio"/>	middleName	Single Line Text	Not Required	Y	N	N
<input type="radio"/>	race	Boolean	Not Required	Y	N	N
<input type="radio"/>	department	Single Line Text	Not Required	Y	N	N
<input type="radio"/>	degree	Single Line Text	Not Required	Y	N	N

If you need to change the requirements or specify parameters for one or more of the attributes you selected, click the radio button next to the attribute you wish to change. Click **Edit**.

Use the [Attribute](#), [Languages](#), and [Values tabs](#) (for list attributes only) as described below under "Create customized attributes" to continue setting up your attribute.

- **Special note about the person attribute External ID:** The External ID field can only be used ONCE within a Realm. This is intended for Realms to request an ID or value not already set up in the VTC application. (e.g., School ID number, a specific Customer ID, etc.).

Return to the menu shown above. Click the radio button next to **External ID**. Then click **Edit** to complete setup of your External ID attribute.

Use the [Attribute](#) and [Languages tabs](#) as described below under "Create customized attributes" to define the External ID attribute.

STANDARD REGISTRATION ATTRIBUTES

To select from a list of requested characteristics for Registration Attributes, click the **Standard Attributes** button located on the far right of the Registration Attributes screen.



This will display the list of characteristics already included as part of the VTC Admin Console.

Mark the checkbox to indicate which attribute(s) you wish to use.

- **NOTE:** If you wish to enable the Registration Financial Profiles capability in the VTC Admin Console, you *must* set up the standard registration attribute "finProf" and define the registration values (profiles) that users will select.

Click **Add** to add the attribute(s) to your list of attributes.

Standard Registration Attribute(s) List				
Select	Attribute	Type	Required Mode	Cancel
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	finProf	Predefined List	Always Required	
<input type="checkbox"/>	siteCode	Single Line Text	Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	orderNo	Single Line Text	Not Required	
<input type="checkbox"/>	contractCode	Single Line Text	Not Required	

Your Standard Registration Attribute(s) List will be updated to display the attributes you selected.

Registration Attribute(s) List						
Select	Attribute	Type	Required Mode	Active	Locked	Use in Batch Load Duplicate Checking
<input type="radio"/>	finProf	Predefined List	Always Required	N	N	N
<input type="radio"/>	orderNo	Single Line Text	Not Required	Y	N	N

If you need to change the requirements or specify parameters for one or more of the attributes you selected, click the radio button next to the attribute you wish to change. Click **Edit**.

Use the [Attribute](#), [Languages](#), and [Values tabs](#) (for list attributes only) as described below under "Create customized attributes" to continue setting up your attribute.

- **Special note about the registration attribute finProf:** The finProf attribute is a predefined list type. You must define the values on that list before finProf will be fully functional.

Return to the menu shown above. Click the radio button next to **finProf**. Click the **Edit** button located above the list of registration attributes to complete setup of your finProf attribute.

Use the [Attribute](#), [Languages](#), and [Values tabs](#) as described below under "Create customized attributes" to define the finProf attribute.

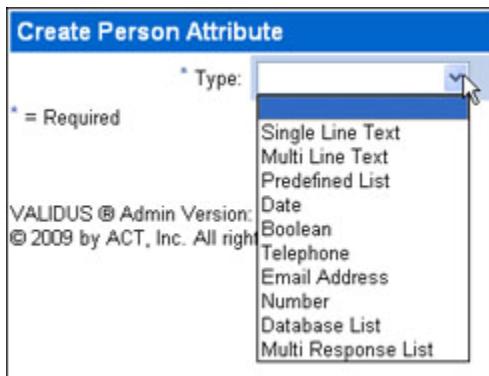
Create customized attributes

If you find that you need attributes in addition to or instead of the Standard Attributes, click the **Create** button located on the far right side of the Person or Registration Attribute list.



There are several types of attributes to choose from and several ways you can set up a single attribute. (The examples shown are for Create Person Attributes but the same process is used when creating Registration Attributes.)

Select the Attribute **Type** from the drop-down box.



Single Line Text: One-line prompt with room for a one-line or one-word answer.

Multi Line Text: One-line prompt with multiple lines for answers.

Predefined List: One-line prompt with a pre-defined list of answers that will be presented to the user in drop-down box format.

Date: One-line prompt with various date formats available for selection, or set up your own format preference.

Boolean: One-line prompt with a single checkbox.

Telephone: One-line prompt with telephone number formatted text-entry boxes.

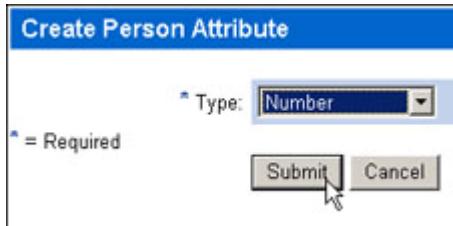
Email Address: One-line prompt with a room for one-line answer.

Number: One-line prompt with a room for one-line numerical answer. Several numerical formats are available for selection or you may opt to set up your own format.

Database List: *Not in use at this time.*

Multi Response List: One-line prompt with a pre-defined list of options that will be presented to the user in checkbox format. Users may select one or more options. Data is stored and returned as a single vertical bar '!' separated string. (e.g. 'A!B!D').

Click the **Submit** button after you have made your selection.



Attribute tab

This will display the Create Attribute screen for the attribute type you selected.

- The Basic Information data fields are the same for each type.
- The Attribute Type Specific Details will vary. All are described below.

* Indicates a required field.

BASIC INFORMATION

*** Name:** Enter a name for your attribute using ONLY alphanumeric characters. Spaces are not allowable characters.

Required Mode: Use the drop-down box to indicate whether an attribute is a required field at all times, not required in VTC Admin (e.g., for staff persons creating user accounts), or not required at all.

Edit Mode: Use the drop-down box to indicate whether an attribute is editable by an end user, editable only in user management, hidden to the end-user, or not editable by the end-user. If it is marked not editable, it would become a display-only field after it has been entered. If you are a VTC Admin you have the option to mark the field as editable by VTC Admin only.

Active: The default status for all created attributes is Active. It is recommended that rather than deleting attributes, especially once they have been in use, they are marked inactive.

Locked: This field may only be set as locked by an Ultra User. Once an attribute is locked, it may not be edited or deleted by a user who is only assigned the Attribute Manager role.

Use in Batch Load Duplicate Checking: When user records are batch loaded, duplicate records can be ignored and will not be loaded into the system. Mark this checkbox if you want to use the attribute during a check for duplicate records. Leave it blank and the batch load check for duplicate records will skip this field.

ATTRIBUTE TYPE SPECIFIC DETAILS

*** Type:** Display-only field that shows the type of attribute you selected.

Valid Format: Select one of the pre-defined format types from the drop-down box. Or, if available, select "Use your own format" and define a format of your own.

Custom formatting is available for Single Line Text, Date, and Number fields. The Valid Format field allows a user to specify the format used for collecting data. If the string entered by the user matches the custom format, then the data is accepted. Otherwise it will be flagged as an error.

It's recommended that you contact your ACT Account Representative before using this functionality.

For information about regular expressions, please see
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regular_expression

- **NOTE:** By clicking on the above link, you will leave this ACT-sponsored website. ACT is not affiliated with Wikipedia and cannot endorse the content of the pages contained therein.

Number of Rows: Specific to the Multi Line Text attribute type, specify the number of rows that should be made available to the end-user.

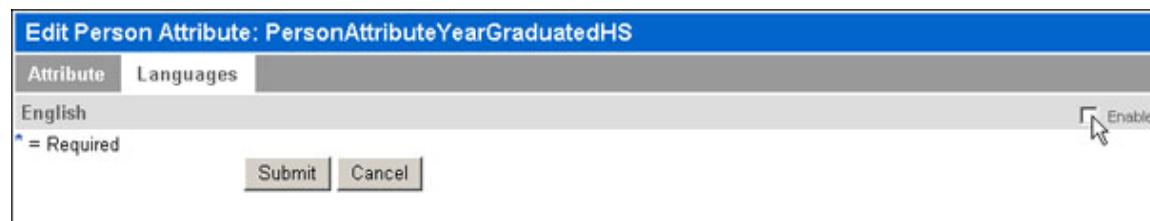
Minimum/Maximum Value or Characters: Specify the range of characters in the fields that you will accept.

When you are finished setting up your attribute characteristics, click the **Submit** button to continue.

Languages tab

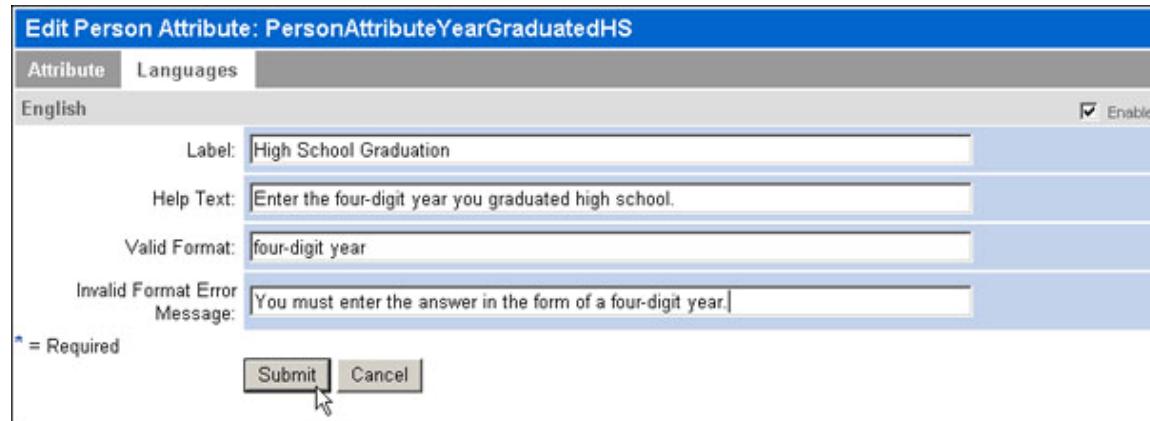
There are at least two tabs of information associated with each attribute type. The first, "Attribute", contains the name of your attribute. The "Languages" tab contains the attribute label, optional help text, and valid format and invalid format error message fields as shown below.

Click the **Enable** checkbox located to the right of the language to set up an attribute label and/or help text for your attribute.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Person Attribute' dialog box with the 'Languages' tab selected. The 'Enable' checkbox is checked, indicated by a checked icon and the word 'Enable' next to it. The 'Attribute' tab is also visible. At the bottom are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

This will open the Languages tab where you can enter the label and optional help text data.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Person Attribute' dialog box with the 'Languages' tab selected, displaying data entered for the attribute. The 'Enable' checkbox is checked. The data entered includes:

- Label: High School Graduation
- Help Text: Enter the four-digit year you graduated high school.
- Valid Format: four-digit year
- Invalid Format Error Message: You must enter the answer in the form of a four-digit year.

At the bottom are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons. A note at the bottom left indicates '* = Required'.

Label: In order for the attribute to be displayed for an end-user in that language, you must enter a label. When the attributes are displayed for an end user, the Label is what will be displayed to identify the attribute. The Label may contain spaces. The attribute *name* which is stored in the database cannot contain spaces.

Help Text: In order to help users who need to fill in the attribute data, help text can be provided. When the Help Text field is filled in, a (?) will appear next to the label when the attribute is shown to the user allowing the user to access the help text.

Valid Format: (This will appear on the Languages tab for the Single Line Text, Date, and Number attribute types.) The data entered in this field will overwrite the default format on the attribute, if applicable.

For example, in a date field where the default format is "MM/dd/yyyy" and the Valid Format entered for the Spanish language is "dd/MM/yyyy", if the user is using the Spanish language, that date field will be validated against "dd/MM/yyyy" instead of "MM/dd/yyyy".

Invalid Format: (This will appear on the Languages tab for the Single Line Text, Date, and Number attribute types.) The data entered in this field will overwrite the default format validation error message that would normally appear for the attribute in the event of an error.

For example, if you define a custom format for a Single Line Text that allows all characters with no spaces, the default format validation error message would be "[name of the attribute] does not meet the required format." If you input the message, "This attribute may not contain spaces," using the correct language, that error message would be displayed to better explain the format validation.

- **NOTE:** If at any time you decide you do NOT wish to display the attribute to the end-user, disable the **Enable** checkbox for the selected language.

Click **Submit** when you are finished entering data.

Unless you are creating a Predefined List or Multi Response List attribute, this will return you to the Attribute list where your new attribute will be displayed as shown.

Person Attribute(s) List						
Select and Edit		Delete		Cancel	Order	Standard Attributes
Select	Attribute	Type	Required Mode	Active	Locked	Use in Batch Load Duplicate Checking
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	PersonAttributeYearGraduatedHS	Single Line Text	Not Required In VTC Admin	Y	N	N

If you are creating a list attribute, please continue to follow the steps below.

Values tab (for list attributes only)

The following instructions ONLY apply to attribute types Predefined List and Multi Response List.

If you selected an attribute type PREDEFINED LIST or MULTI RESPONSE list, you will have access to a third tab following the Languages tab. The **Values tab** allows you to define the items presented on the list.

- Predefined list values are presented to an examinee in a selection drop-down box. Users may select only one.

- Multi response list values are presented in a checkbox format. Users may select one or more options.

You have two ways you can enter values.

- Create them individually.
- Batch Load a pre-defined CSV file.

Once values have been entered into the system, you will have the opportunity to arrange the order in which they are presented.

ENTER ATTRIBUTE VALUES INDIVIDUALLY

To build the list items one at a time, use the drop-down box located on the far right of the Edit Attribute, Values tab screen to select **Create**.

This will display the Create Attribute Value screen.

*** Name:** Enter the name of your first item. As with other items in the attribute section, spaces are NOT allowable characters.

Active: The default status for all created values is Active. It is not possible to delete values. Instead, they are marked inactive and are not displayed.

Click **Submit** when you are finished.

Next you will need to set up your drop-down labels for your list of items. You must complete this step so that your list will display properly.

Click the **Enable** button located on the far right for that language as shown below.

Edit finProf Attribute Value: ProfileType1

Attribute	Languages	Values
English <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable		
* = Required		
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		

- If your realm has been set up to accommodate multiple languages, additional rows of labels will be available for each language. Each row can be enabled separately by clicking the **Enable** checkbox.

Enter the label for your value.

- In order for the value to be displayed for an end-user in that language, you must enter a label. When the values are displayed in list format to the end user, the Label is what will be displayed to identify the value. The *Label* may contain spaces and is ultimately the value displayed in the drop-down box to the end-user. The value *Name* which is stored in the database cannot contain spaces.

Click **Submit** when you are finished.

Edit finProf Attribute Value: ProfileType1

Attribute	Languages	Values
English <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable		
Label: <input type="text" value="Profile Type 1"/>		
* = Required		
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		

This will return you to your list of values where your new value will be shown.

Edit Registration Attribute: finProf

Attribute	Languages	Values
Select and <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="More actions..."/>		
<input type="button" value="Select"/> <input type="button" value="Attribute Value"/> <input type="button" value="Active"/>		
<input type="radio"/> ProfileType1 <input type="button" value="Y"/>		

Continue entering values until you are satisfied with your list.

BATCH LOAD ATTRIBUTE VALUES

To build the list items by batch entering them at once, use the drop-down box located on the far right of the Edit Attribute, Values tab screen to select **Batch Load**.

Edit Person Attribute: FavoriteColor

Attribute	Languages	Values
<input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="More actions..."/>		
<input type="button" value="Select"/> <input type="button" value="Attribute Value"/>		
-- Please create an attribute value -- <input type="button" value="More actions..."/> <input type="button" value="Batch Load"/> <input type="button" value="Create"/>		

This brings you to the Batch Load Attribute Values screen.

First, you need to download a template you can use to create a title record file.

Click **Download Header File** to download a CSV (comma separated values) file.

Batch Load Attribute Values

Attribute Languages Values

* Language: English

* File:

* = Required

A download pop-up dialog will appear. Click to **Save** the file to a location on your network or hard drive, and then click to **Open** it using a CSV file editing tool such as Microsoft® Excel®.

- **Excel users:** see [Appendix A: Handling CSV Files](#) for more information about creating and handling CSV files.

Fill out the fields with allowable values for your Batch Titles as shown in the example below.

A	B	C	D	E	F
1	NAME	LABEL			
2	color1	Blue			
3	color2	Red			
4	color3	Green			
5	color4	Purple			
6	color5	Yellow			
7	color6	Pink			
8					
9					

- You may use any CSV file editor to display and generate CSV header files.

The *Label* may contain spaces and is ultimately the value displayed in the drop-down box to the end-user. The value *Name* which is stored in the database cannot contain spaces.

Save your spreadsheet data in .CSV format.

When you are ready to upload the file you created, return to the **Batch Load** screen.

Use the drop-down box to select the **Language** of the file you are uploading.

Click **Browse** and select the location of the CSV file you wish to upload.

Once you have selected the file to upload, it is recommended that you click the **Simulate** button to test the data format of your file before uploading any real data.

Batch Load Attribute Values

Attribute	Languages	Values
* Language: English <input type="button" value="▼"/> * File: TC\batch\attr\valueBatchLoadHeader20080623104852.csv <input type="button" value="Browse..."/> <input type="button" value="Download Header File"/> * = Required		
<input type="button" value="Simulate"/> <input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		

The data you plan to import will be displayed on-screen along with a message that NO DATA WAS SAVED during the simulation.

If the data is valid, click the **Continue** button and begin the **Batch Load** process again.

Batch Load Attribute Values - SIMULATION ONLY. NO DATA WAS SAVED.

Attribute	Languages	Values
<input type="button" value="Back"/> <input type="button" value="Continue"/>		
Line Number	Details	
1	Record loaded successfully	
2	Record loaded successfully	
3	Record loaded successfully	
4	Record loaded successfully	
5	Record loaded successfully	
6	Record loaded successfully	
<input type="button" value="Back"/> <input type="button" value="Continue"/>		

- If there are any errors, the line number title containing the error will be shown. If the data is invalid, click **Back**, correct the errors in the data file, and simulate the batch upload again.

After you return to the Batch Load screen and reselect your CSV file to upload, do not click "Simulate." Instead, click the **Submit** button to upload the values to the system.

Batch Load Attribute Values

Attribute	Languages	Values
* Language: English <input type="button" value="▼"/> * File: TC\batch\attr\valueBatchLoadHeader20080623104852.csv <input type="button" value="Browse..."/> <input type="button" value="Download Header File"/> * = Required		
<input type="button" value="Simulate"/> <input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		

The data you imported will be displayed on-screen.

Batch Load Attribute Values			
Attribute	Languages	Values	
			Back Continue
Line Number	Details		
1	Record loaded successfully		
2	Record loaded successfully		
3	Record loaded successfully		
4	Record loaded successfully		
5	Record loaded successfully		
6	Record loaded successfully		
		Back Continue	

Click **Continue** to view your list of imported values.

Edit Person Attribute: FavoriteColor			
Attribute	Languages	Values	
Select and	Edit	More actions... <input type="button" value="▼"/>	Cancel More actions... <input type="button" value="▼"/>
Select	Attribute Value		Active
<input type="radio"/>	color1		Y
<input type="radio"/>	color2		Y
<input type="radio"/>	color3		Y
<input type="radio"/>	color4		Y
<input type="radio"/>	color5		Y
<input type="radio"/>	color6		Y

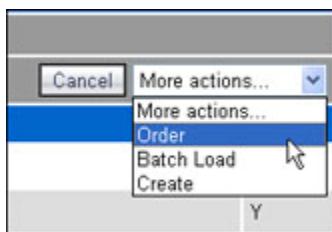
ORDER OF VALUES

Values on a predefined list will be presented to examinees in a drop-down box.

Values on a multi response list will be presented with a checkbox next to each option.

Once your list of values has been entered, you may wish to select the order in which the values are presented.

Use the drop-down box located on the far right of the Values tab screen to select **Order**.



Place your mouse over the Attribute Value you wish to move. Click and drag the value row to the new location and let go of the mouse.

Order FavoriteColor Attribute Value(s)

Attribute	Languages	Values
To order attribute values, drag and drop the rows.		
Attribute Value		
color1		
color2	↔	
color3		
color4		
color5		
color6		

When you are finished arranging the values, click the **Submit** button to save the changes.

Order FavoriteColor Attribute Value(s)

Attribute	Languages	Values
To order attribute values, drag and drop the rows.		
Attribute Value		
color6		
color5		
color4		
color3		
color2		
color1		

DEACTIVATE/REACTIVATE VALUES

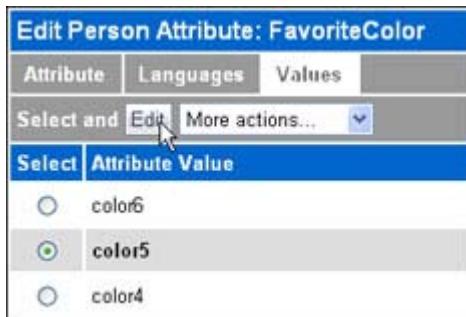
The default status for all created values is Active. It is not possible to delete values. Instead, they may be marked as inactive after which they are no longer displayed to users. The active status will be indicated with a **Y** or **N** in the active column in the values list as shown below.

Edit Person Attribute: FavoriteColor

Attribute	Languages	Values
Select and	Edit	More actions... ▾
Cancel	More actions... ▾	
Select	Attribute Value	Active
<input type="radio"/>	color6	Y
<input type="radio"/>	color5	Y
<input type="radio"/>	color4	Y
<input type="radio"/>	color3	Y
<input type="radio"/>	color2	Y
<input type="radio"/>	color1	Y

To deactivate or reactivate an attribute value for an item in a predefined list, select the radio button next to the attribute value you wish to deactivate/reactivate.

Click the **Edit** button located above the list of values in the values tab.



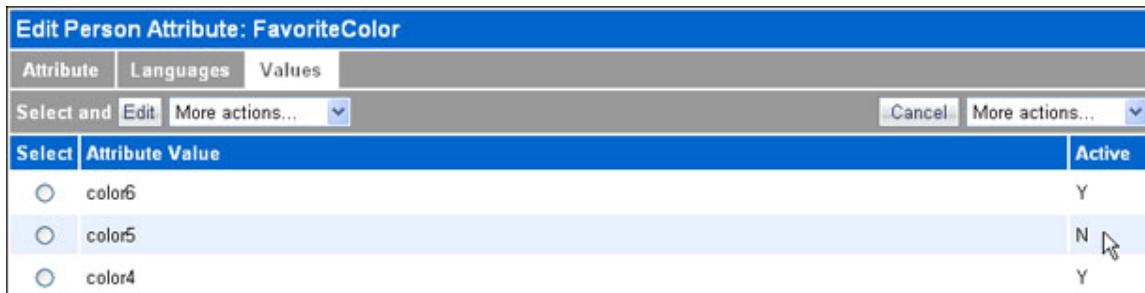
The screenshot shows the 'Edit Person Attribute: FavoriteColor' interface. The 'Values' tab is selected. At the top, there is a 'Select and Edit' button with a cursor pointing to it. Below it is a dropdown menu with 'More actions...'. The main area shows a list of attribute values: 'color6' (radio button unselected), 'color5' (radio button selected and highlighted with a green circle), and 'color4' (radio button unselected).

Mark the checkbox to change the active status and click **Submit**.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit FavoriteColor Attribute Value: color5' interface. The 'Active' checkbox is checked. At the bottom, there are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons, with the 'Submit' button having a cursor pointing to it.

The updated status will be displayed in the active column.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Person Attribute: FavoriteColor' interface with the 'Values' tab selected. The 'color5' row in the list has an 'Active' status of 'N', which is highlighted with a cursor pointing to it. The other rows ('color6' and 'color4') have 'Active' status of 'Y'.

EDIT VALUES LABEL

To edit the displayed label that appears in the drop-down box, select the radio button next to the attribute value you wish to modify.

Then select **Edit Languages** from the **More actions...** drop-down box.

Edit Person Attribute: FavoriteColor

Attribute	Languages	Values
Select and Edit	More actions...	
Select	Attribute	More actions... Edit Languages
<input type="radio"/> Purple		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Blue		

Enter a new name for the label if you wish. Click **Submit** when you are finished.

Edit FavoriteColor Attribute Value: Blue

Attribute	Languages	Values
English		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
Label: <input type="text" value="Blue"/>		
* = Required		
Submit		Cancel

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Assessment Management Overview

The **Assessment Management** page allows you to define the test Title(s), scoring messages, registration and scheduling requirements associated with each assessment, and to define the Administration date windows during which examinees must register for, be scheduled for, and actually take the required assessment(s).

The following components must be defined before you can begin registering users, scheduling exams, and launching assessments:

- First, the **Title** is the individual test. The Titles required by your realm should already be loaded into the VTC application by ACT staff.
- Second, the **Administration** defines the set of date windows within which various activities occur.
 - For example, when a candidate/examinee may register or be registered with VTC indicating they want to take a test, when the examinee may schedule or be scheduled for a test, and when the examinee may log in and take the actual test.
- Finally, the **Assessment** is the personalization of how the Title or set of Titles will be delivered within the Realm. These are the items that are launched when an examinee is ready to take the exam.
 - The registration and scheduling requirements for each assessment (such as automatic or manual registration) define the registration process available to examinees.
 - An optional part of setting up an assessment is verifying or modifying the **Score Messages** which provide additional information to the examinee about the usage and meaning of the assessment scores. These messages are included on the Instant Score Report after an assessment has been completed.

NOTE: Score messages are not used by all VTC clients.

Registering and Scheduling Examinees for an Assessment

As part of setting up the assessment, each realm can decide how to handle the examinee registration and scheduling process.

Examinees can register for assessments one of three ways:

- If the assessment is set up for auto-registration, users will be registered when the user record is created.
- A staff person with User Management access to the VTC Admin Console can make the arrangements for the examinee.
- Users can log onto the RSP application to register for the exam and arrange payment (if a test fee is required).

Realms that require examinees to schedule a time to take the exam can have the scheduling process completed by examinees or by a staff person with User Manager access.

- If you require additional information about how to register and schedule examinees, please refer to the "[Registration tab](#)" in the [Create a New User](#) topic.

Assessment Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Assessment Manager, Attribute Manager, Finance Manager (to set payment options)

- *The Attribute Manager role can only set up and edit the attributes associated with the assessments.*
- *The Finance Manager role must be used in conjunction with the Assessment Manager role in order to set assessment payment options.*

The **Assessment Management** page will help you view, edit, or delete existing assessments, testing parameters, and test administration windows, and to create new ones. You may also email registered examinees using predefined templates and manage the requested attributes associated with each assessment.

If there are no assessments or test administrations listed, you will need to create one.

Assessment Management					
<input type="button" value="Create"/>					
Select	Administration	Registration Dates	Schedule Dates	Test Dates	Administration ID
-- Please create an administration --					

- [Edit an assessment](#)
 - [Edit test administration dates](#)
- [Copy an assessment](#)
- [Edit associated assessments](#)
 - [Edit assessment details](#)
- [More Actions...](#) (drop-down box)
 - [Edit Attributes](#)
 - [Edit Score Messages](#)
 - [Edit Realm Entities](#)
 - [Copy Realm Entities](#)
 - [Email registered examinees](#)
 - [Delete assessments](#)
- [Delete a test administration and associated assessments](#)

See also: [Create a New Assessment](#)

Edit an assessment

Click **Assessment Management** from the main menu. Unless you are starting a new realm, any existing test administrations will be listed for you.

- Information on creating assessments can be found in the topic [Create a New Assessment](#).

Assessment Management					
Select	Administration	Registration Dates	Schedule Dates	Test Dates	Administration ID
<input type="radio"/>	Fall 2007	07/01/2007 To 08/01/2007	07/01/2007 To 09/01/2007	08/01/2007 To 09/01/2007	1749
<input type="radio"/>	Spring 2008	11/15/2007 To 12/15/2008	11/15/2007 To 01/15/2008	12/15/2007 To 01/15/2008	1750

Edit test administration dates

To edit the assessment's test administration dates, select the radio button next to the administration name you wish to modify.

Click the **Edit** button, located above the administration list.

Assessment Management					
Select	Administration	Registration Dates	Schedule Dates	Test Dates	Administration ID
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Fall 2007	07/01/2007 08/01/2007			
<input type="radio"/>	Spring 2008	11/15/2007 12/15/2008			

Enter new dates for the test administration windows.

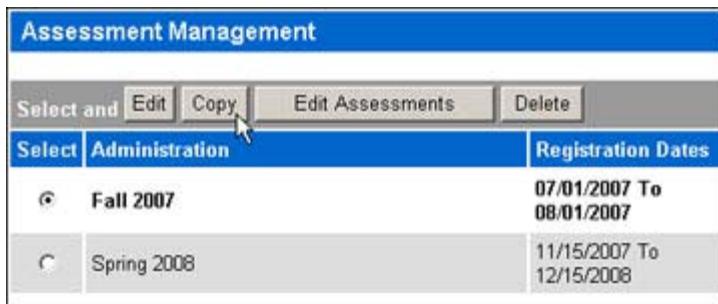
- For detailed information about the administration date fields, please refer to the section "[Set up test administration dates](#)" in the *Create a New Assessment* topic.

Click **Submit** when you are finished (or on **Cancel** if you do not wish to make changes) to return to the Administration list.

Copy an assessment

To copy an administration (test assessment setup only), select the radio button next to the administration name you wish to modify.

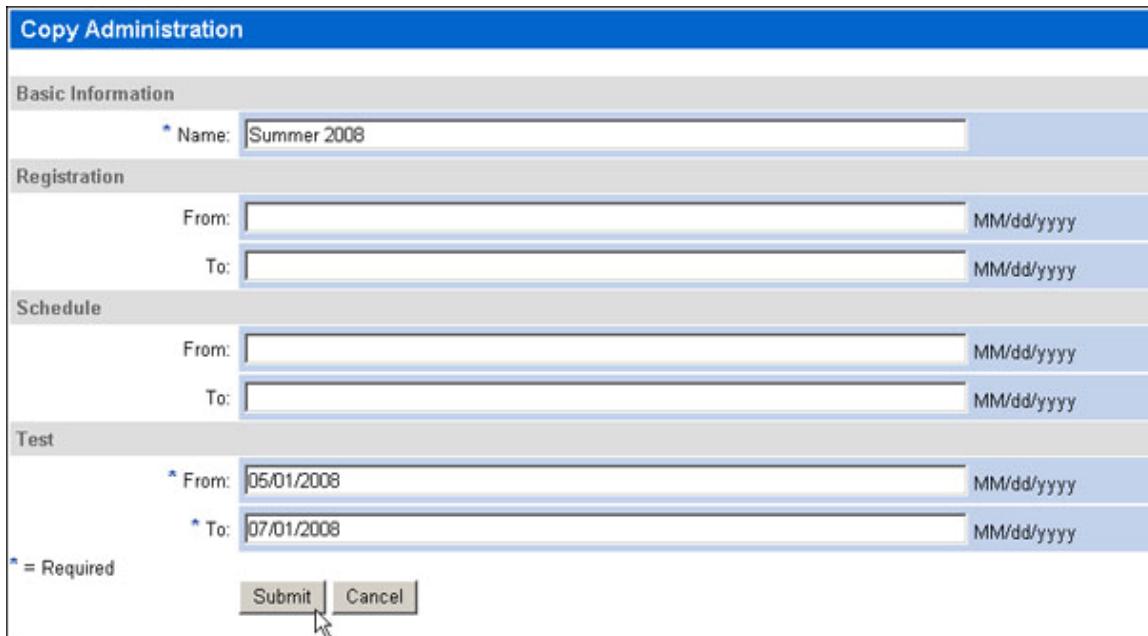
Click the **Copy** button, located above the administration list.



The screenshot shows a software interface titled 'Assessment Management'. At the top, there is a menu bar with buttons for 'Select and', 'Edit', 'Copy' (which is highlighted with a mouse cursor), 'Edit Assessments', and 'Delete'. Below the menu is a table with two rows. The first row has a 'Select' button, the text 'Administration', and a 'Registration Dates' column showing '07/01/2007 To 08/01/2007'. The second row has a radio button followed by 'Fall 2007', and the 'Registration Dates' column showing '11/15/2007 To 12/15/2008'.

Copying an administration **ONLY** copies the test title and test assessment setup. It does not copy the administration date setup.

Enter a new name for your administration and enter dates where applicable in the registration, schedule, and test fields.



The screenshot shows a 'Copy Administration' dialog box. It has sections for 'Basic Information' (Name: Summer 2008), 'Registration' (From: [empty], To: [empty]), 'Schedule' (From: [empty], To: [empty]), and 'Test' (From: 05/01/2008, To: 07/01/2008). A note at the bottom left says '* = Required'. At the bottom are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons, with a cursor over the 'Submit' button.

- For detailed information about the administration date fields, please refer to the section "[Set up test administration dates](#)" in the *Create a New Assessment* topic.

Click **Submit** when you are finished to return to the Administration list where your new administration will be shown.

- If you need to verify or modify one or more of the copied test assessments, please refer to the section below on "Edit associated assessments."

Edit associated assessments

To edit the assessments associated with a test administration window, select the radio button next to the administration name you wish to modify.

Click the **Edit Assessments** button, located above the administration list.

Assessment Management

Select	Administration	Registration Dates	Schedule Dates
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Fall 2007	07/01/2007 To 08/01/2007	07/01/2007 To 09/01/2007
<input type="radio"/>	Spring 2008	11/15/2007 To 12/15/2008	11/15/2007 To 01/15/2008

If you have already selected Titles to add to the administration session, those Titles will be listed for you.

Assessment List

Select	Title	Registration	Schedule	Active	Assessment ID
		Limit	Total	Limit	Total
<input type="radio"/>	Basic ALM Title		1		0 Y 3075
<input type="radio"/>	ALM for Global Test		1		0 Y 3076

The Y in the active column means the tests are eligible for registration. Values displayed in the Total columns under Registration or Scheduled indicates the number of students who are currently registered or scheduled for that Title. If limits have been set up for scheduling or registration, the numbers will be filled in those fields as well.

Edit assessment details

To view or edit the assessment setup details, select the radio button next to the assessment title.

Click the **Edit** button located above the title list.

Assessment List

Select	Title	Regis
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Basic ALM Title	
<input type="radio"/>	ALM for Global Test	

The assessment ID and Title will be displayed at the top. Values displayed under Registration Total or Scheduled Total indicates the number of students who are currently registered or scheduled for that Title.

Make any changes to the other, editable data fields that you wish. Click the **Submit** button below the data fields to return to the list of assessments (partial view shown below).

Test

Test Window Length: 45

On Complete Auto Register: ALM for Global Test

* = Required

Submit Cancel

- For detailed information about the assessment data fields, please refer to the section in the *Create a New Assessment* topic which describes the "[Create Assessment Screen](#)."

More actions... (drop-down box)

- [Edit Attributes](#)
- [Edit Score Messages](#)
- [Edit Realm Entities](#)
- [Copy Realm Entities](#)
- [Email registered examinees](#)
- [Delete assessments](#)
- [Load Applicant Data](#)

Edit Attributes

To edit the registration attributes associated with the assessment, select the radio button next to the assessment title.

Click the **More Actions...** drop-down box and select **Edit Attributes**.

Assessment List

Select and Edit More actions...

More actions...

Edit Attributes

Edit Score Messages

Edit Realm Entities

Copy Realm Entities

Email

Delete

Load Applicant Data

This will open the registration attribute list for the assessment you selected. If there are registration attributes already linked to your assessment, they will be listed for you.

If there aren't any currently linked to your assessment, or you wish to link more registration attributes to this assessment, click the **Add** button located on the far right of the Attribute List screen.

Basic ALM 2 Attribute(s) List

Select	Category	Attribute	Cancel	Add
-- Please add an attribute --				

A list of all available registration attributes will be displayed for you.

Mark the checkbox next to the registration attributes you wish to link to the assessment and click the **Submit** button located above the list of attributes.

Add Basic ALM 2 Attribute(s)

Select and	Add	Cancel
Select	Category	Attribute
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RegistrationAttr	regattribute1
<input type="checkbox"/>	NewCategory	RegistrationAttribute
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NewCategory	SingleLine
<input type="checkbox"/>	RegistrationAttr	finProf

This will link the registration attributes to your assessment and they will appear on your list.

Basic ALM 2 Attribute(s) List

Select and	Remove	Cancel	Preview	Add
Select	Category	Attribute		
<input type="radio"/>	NewCategory	SingleLine		
<input type="radio"/>	RegistrationAttr	regattribute1		

REMOVE REGISTRATION ATTRIBUTES

To remove one of the attributes from your list of attributes, select the radio button next to the item you wish to delete.

Click the **Remove** button located above the list of attributes.

Basic ALM 2 Attribute(s) List

Select and	Remove
Select	Category
<input type="radio"/>	NewCategory
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	RegistrationAttr

A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the selected item and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list of attributes without deleting.

PREVIEW REGISTRATION ATTRIBUTES

To preview your registration attributes, click the **Preview** button located on the far right side of the Attribute List screen.



Use the drop-down boxes to select the make your criteria selections for the attributes you wish to preview.

Basic ALM 2 Attribute(s) Preview

Basic Information

* Language: English

* Tag Mode: VTC Admin Create

* = Required

Submit  Cancel

* *Indicates a required field.*

- * **Language:** Select the language in which you want to view the selected attribute (Additional languages will only appear as an option for realms that have enabled multiple languages in *Realm Management*.)
- * **Tag Mode:** Select the tag mode characteristic for previewing. (For example, attributes that are accessible by end users during the registration process, an end user who may be editing their record, a staff person in the VTC Management during create or edit mode, or attributes in display mode only.)

Click **Submit** after you have made your selections.

Attributes will be displayed based on the criteria you selected. You will be allowed to interact with the attribute as though you were an end-user.

- In the example shown below, help text was included during attribute setup for the attribute categories and for the second attribute. Mousing over the question mark indicators (?) will display the help text as a pop-up.

Basic ALM 2 Attribute(s) Preview

Basic Information

* Language: English

* Tag Mode: VTC Admin Create

* = Required

Submit Cancel

i If any attributes are defined for the language you have selected, they will be displayed below.

New Category Label (?)

Reg Attribute Single Line

Text:

Label for Registration Attribute Category 1 (?)

Label for regattribute1 (?)

Fill in the information as requested. Any required information will be marked as required. If you set up field parameters requesting specific data types, those requirements must be met before you will be allowed to go on. (e.g., field length, character specifications, etc.)

Click **Submit** when you are ready to go on so you can preview attribute setup.

When you are finished previewing the attribute, you may use the drop-down boxes to select different attributes or modes to preview, or click **Cancel** to return to the Attribute List.

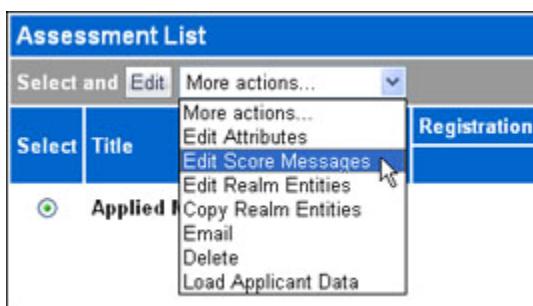
Edit Score Messages (not applicable to all VTC clients)

If score messages have not already been set up for your realm, you will not need to complete this step. They are only in use by specific applications and realms throughout the Virtual Test Center.

Score messages provide additional information to the examinee about the usage and meaning of the assessment scores and are included on the Instant Score Report. You can customize the score messages used by your realm. Any changes you make will override the standard message. You may not delete or add scoring messages.

To view or edit the score messages select the radio button next to the assessment title.

Click the **More actions...** drop-down box and select **Edit Score Messages**.



If score messages are in use by your realm, they will be displayed. (Partial view shown in the example below.)

Applied Mathematics Score Message List				
Select a score message and		Override	Delete Override	Cancel
Select	Name	Score Meaning	Score Usage	Overridden
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Work Keys Applied Mathematics	Your score on the Applied Mathematics test does not show that you now have the skills to score at Level 3 or above. To improve your skills: * practice reading the entire problem carefully and deciding whether to add, subtract, multiply, or divide. * figure out what you need to know to solve the problem. * estimate the answer before you calculate. * work on changing among fractions, decimals, and percentages. * work on changing	For more information, visit	

OVERRIDE DEFAULT TEXT

If you wish to make changes to one of the score messages, select the radio button next to the message you want to edit and click **Override**.

Select a score message and		Override	Delete Override
Select	Name	Score Meaning	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Work Keys Applied Mathematics below level 3	Your score on the Applied Mathematics test have the skills to score at Level 3 or above. To practice reading the entire problem carefully subtract, multiply, or divide. * figure out what the problem. * estimate the answer before you changing among fractions, decimals, and percents between units of dollars and cents. * check your answer. Ask yourself if the units are correct, and see if your estimate.	

You may edit the Score Meaning and Score Usage fields only. These fields may not be left blank.

Applied Mathematics Score Message Override

Basic Information	
Message ID:	0
Assessment ID:	3167
Score Message:	Work Keys Applied Mathematics below level 3
* Score Meaning:	Edited Score Meaning field.
* Score Usage:	Edited Score Usage field.
<small>* = Required</small>	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

Score Meaning: The description of the score received.

Score Usage: Information about how the scores are used.

Click **Submit** when you are finished making changes to return to the updated list of score messages.

Applied Mathematics Score Message List

Select a score message and		Override	Delete Override	Cancel
Select	Name	Score Meaning	Score Usage	Overridden
<input type="radio"/>	Work Keys Applied Mathematics below level 3	Edited Score Meaning field.	Edited Score Usage field.	Y

REVERT TO DEFAULT TEXT

Any messages that have been modified will be marked with a Y in the "Override" column.

To undo a modified message and revert to the default text, select the radio button next to the message you want to undo and click **Delete Override**.



A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to undo the changes and return to the displayed list of messages.

When you are finished editing/reviewing score messages, click **Cancel** to return to the list of assessments.

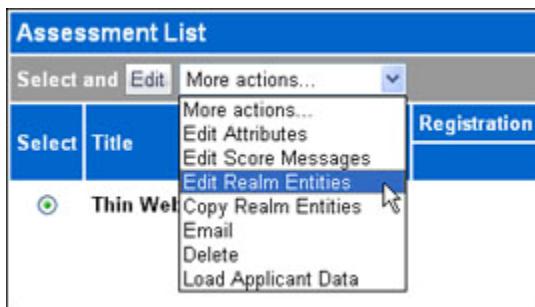
Edit Realm Entities

You must first use **My Realm** to link a list of eligible entities to your realm before you can use this feature. Then, you may associate the assessments to the entities that will be using them.

- For details on how to add entities to your realm, please refer to the "[Entities tab](#)" in the *My Realm* topic.

To edit the entities linked to this assessment, select the radio button next to the assessment title.

Click the **More actions...** drop-down box and select **Edit Realm Entities**.



ADD ENTITIES

Click the **Add** button located on the far right side of the screen.

- Please note that the Search feature (not pictured here) will only locate entities that have already been added to your list.

Thin Web Test Realm Entity List

Select	Type	Short Name	City	State	Cancel	Add
-- Please add an entity --						

The entities that have been linked to your realm will be displayed.

- If none are listed, or the entity you are looking for is not on the list, you will need to have it linked to your realm using the "[Entities tab](#)" located in the *My Realm* main menu option.

Mark the checkbox next to the institutions you wish to link to the assessments as shown below.

Click the **Add** button located above the list of entities.

Add Thin Web Test Realm Entity

Select	Type	Short Name	City	State	Cancel
<input type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Colorado State University	Fort Collins	CO	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Rocky Mountain High School	Ft. Collins	CO	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Institution	Sample	Anytown	CO	

[First](#) [Previous](#) Page 1 of 1 [Next](#) [Last](#)

The entities you selected will be added to your list.

Now you may use the available Search criteria (pictured below) to find Entities that have been added to your list.

Thin Web Test Realm Entity List

Search Criteria

Short Name:	<input type="text"/>	NCES Code:	<input type="text"/>
HS Code:	<input type="text"/>	City:	<input type="text"/>
State:	<input type="text"/> CO	Type:	Show All ▼

[Search](#)

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select	Type	Short Name	City	State	Cancel	Add
<input type="radio"/>	Institution	Rocky Mountain High School	Ft. Collins	CO		
<input type="radio"/>	Institution	Sample	Anytown	CO		

[First](#) [Previous](#) Page 1 of 1 [Next](#) [Last](#)

REMOVE ENTITIES

To remove an associated entity from the assessment, select the radio button next to the institution name.

Click the **Remove** button located above the entity list.

Thin Web Test Realm Entity List		
Select and Remove Edit Users		
Select	Type	Short Name
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Institution	Rocky Mountain
<input type="radio"/>	Institution	Sample

A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the selected item and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list of entities without deleting.

ENTITY USER LISTS

To edit the list of users associated with the entity, select the radio button next to the entity's name.

Click the **Edit Users** button located above the entity list.

Thin Web Test Realm Entity List		
Select and Remove Edit Users		
Select	Type	Short Name
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Institution	Colorado State
<input type="radio"/>	Institution	Sample

Add entity users

The list of current users from your realm will be displayed. If you need to add users, click the **Add** button on the far right side of the screen.

Thin Web Test Realm Entity Users				
Select	Type	First Name	Last Name	User ID
Cancel Add				
-- Please add a user --				

First, you must perform a user search for the users at your realm.

Enter search criteria to narrow your search, or leave the criteria fields blank to show a list of all available users.

When the user name you want is located, click the radio button next to the user name. Click the **Add** button located above the list of search results.

Add Thin Web Test Realm Entity User

Search Criteria

Last Name:	First Name:
User ID:	Examinee ID:
Status: Show All	<input type="button" value="Search"/>

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select and

Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID	Status
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Sue	Proctor	ProctorS1	Enabled
<input type="radio"/>	Sue	Quizz	Quizz	Enabled

Page 1 of 1

The Basic Information will be displayed, and is not editable. Enter the Realm Entity User Information in the data entry fields.

Add Thin Web Test Realm Entity User

Basic Information

User ID:	ProctorS1
First Name:	Sue
Last Name:	Proctor

Realm Entity User Information

* Type:	<input type="button" value="Nominator"/>
Count:	<input type="text"/>
Label Qty:	<input type="text"/>
Comments:	<input type="text"/>

* = Required

* Indicates a required field.

Type: Use the drop-down box to select the user type.

Count: The number of applicants a Nominator can nominate from their Institution.

Label Qty: Label Qty is used by RPS Admin to indicate how many address labels should be printed for this person.

Comments: Enter any comments you may have about this user in the text entry field.

Click **Submit** when you are finished.

Your user will be displayed on the list of users.

Thin Web Test Realm Entity Users				
Select and		Edit	Remove	
Select	Type	First Name	Last Name	User ID
<input type="radio"/>	Nominator	Sue	Proctor	ProctorS1

You may continue to add entity users, or click **Cancel** to return to the list of entities.

Edit entity users

To edit the user data from the list of users associated with the entity, select the radio button next to the user name.

Click the **Edit** button located above the user list.

Thin Web Test Realm Entity Users				
Select and		Edit	Remove	
Select	Type	First Name	Last Name	User ID
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Nominator	John		
<input type="radio"/>	Nominator	Sue		

This will open the data page for the user as described above in the section "Add Entity Users."

Make any modifications you wish. Then click the **Submit** button to accept your changes.

Remove entity users

To remove a user associated with an entity, select the radio button next to the user name.

Click the **Remove** button located above the user list.

Thin Web Test Realm Entity Users				
Select and		Remove		
Select	Type	First Name	Last Name	User ID
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Nominator	John		
<input type="radio"/>	Nominator	Sue		

A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the selected item and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list of users without deleting.

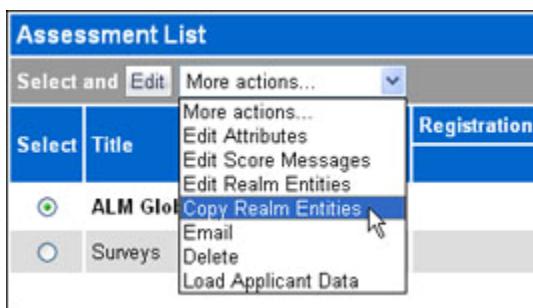
Copy Realm Entities

Once you have added a list of entities to one assessment, you may copy that list for use in other assessments. Please note that copying a list will only add to your current list. It does not supersede any existing entities you may already have added.

- For details on how to add entities to your assessment, please refer to the section above that describes how to "[Edit realm entities](#)."

To copy the entities list from another assessment, select the radio button next to the assessment title.

Click the **More actions...** drop-down box and select **Copy Realm Entities**.



Your realm's assessment titles will be displayed.

Mark the radio button next to the assessment containing the list of entities you wish to copy. Click the **Copy** button located beneath the assessment list.

ALM Global Test 2 Realm Entity Copy		
Please select an assessment to copy realm entities from:		
Select	Title	Assessment ID
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Basic ALM 2	3701
<input type="radio"/>	Thin Web Test	3079
<input type="radio"/>	Surveys	4246
<input type="radio"/>	SurveySample	3205
<input type="radio"/>	Thin Web Test	4658
<input type="radio"/>	ALM for Global Test	3076
<input type="radio"/>	Basic ALM Title	3075
<input type="radio"/>	ALM for Global Test	3077
<input type="radio"/>	Basic ALM Title	3078

The list of entities will be added to the selected assessment. Existing entities you may already have will not be overwritten.

- NOTE:** If the list you attempt to copy contains entities that are already listed in your current assessment, you will receive a message indicating "Values are not unique." Either select another

assessment's list to copy, or use the drop-down box to [Edit realm entities](#), delete the duplicates, and try the copy process again.

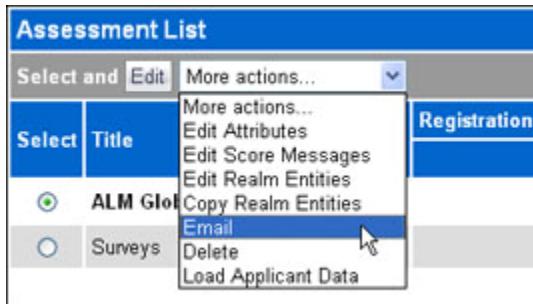
You will return to the assessment page where you can continue making modifications to your assessment.

If you wish to verify the list of entities, or make modifications to the newly copied list, review the section above on how to "[Edit realm entities](#)."

Email registered examinees

To email examinees that have registered for a selected title, select the radio button next to the assessment title.

Click the **More actions...** drop-down box and select **Email**.



This will open the Assessment Email screen as shown below.

The screenshot shows the 'Assessment Email' screen. It has three main input fields: 'Email Recipients' (set to 'All registered'), 'Subject', and 'Template'. Below these fields, a note says '* = Required'. At the bottom are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Preview', and 'Cancel'.

**Indicates a required field.*

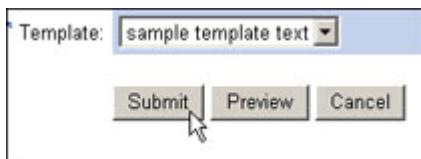
***Email Recipients:** Use the drop-down box to select the email recipients among those who are registered for the assessment.

***Subject:** Enter the subject line of the email.

***Template:** Use the drop-down box to select the email template.

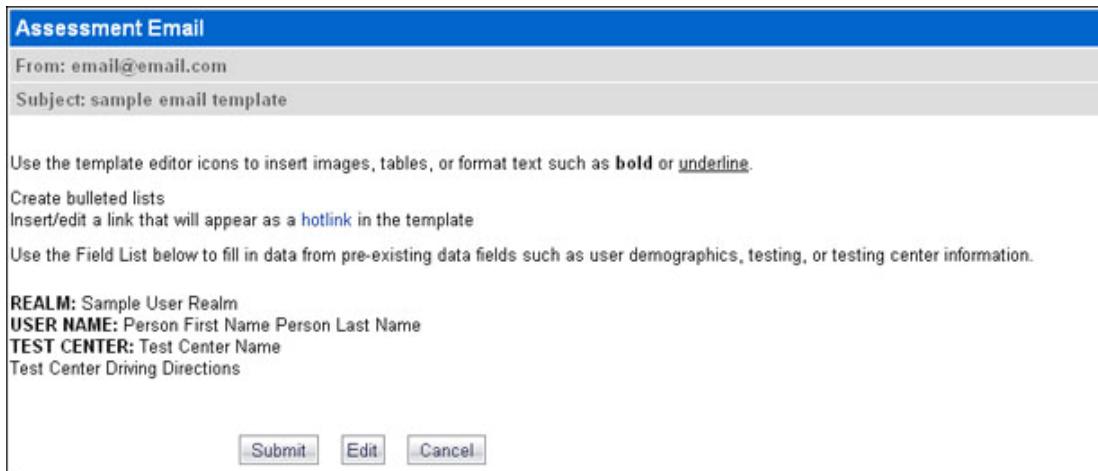
- Please note that all templates are created in *Realm Management* using the [Templates tab](#).

If you are ready to send the email, click the **Submit** button. -OR- If you are not sure what template to use and you want to see the content of your email, click the **Preview** button instead of Submit.



-OR- If you are not sure what template to use and you want to see the content of your email, click the **Preview** button instead of Submit.

Your email contents will be displayed on-screen. (Formatting may vary slightly from the actual email, but the contents remain the same.)



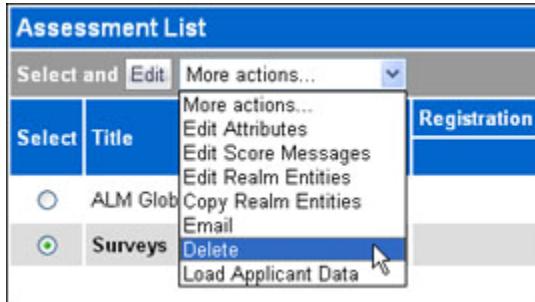
If you are satisfied with the Preview, you may click **Submit** in the preview window to send the email.

If you are not satisfied, you may click **Edit** in the preview window to select another template or click **Cancel** to return to the list of assessments.

Delete assessments

To delete an associated assessment from your list of assessments, select the radio button next to the assessment title.

Click the **More actions...** drop-down box and select **Delete**.



A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the selected item and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list of assessments without deleting.

- **NOTE:** If a user is currently registered for the assessment, you will not be able to remove it from the administration.

Load Applicant Data

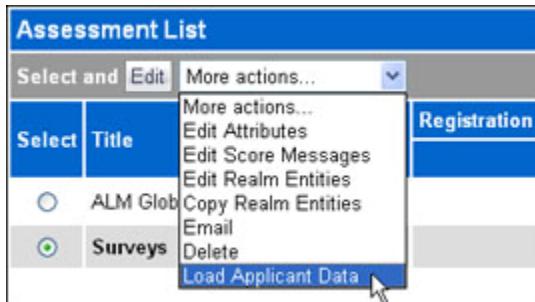
To load a prepared .csv survey data file, which will populate an applicant's survey answers, select the radio button next to the assessment title. (This feature is only applicable to Survey titles.)

- **NOTE:** The survey title must first be created/loaded using Title Management (see [Create a New Title](#)), be created and linked as a new survey assessment with administration dates using Assessment Management (see [Create a New Assessment](#)), and examinees must be registered for the appropriate survey title under User Management (see the [Registration tab](#) under [Create a New User](#)) for this feature to be linked correctly to the correct file.

The Applicant Data file must contain the following information:

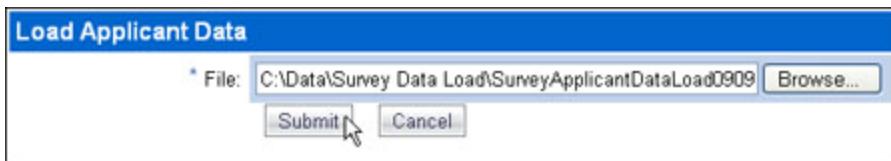
RegistrationId	ApplicantType	SurveyQuestionName1	SurveyQuestionName2 (et. al.)
Once a user has been registered for the existing Survey, find the RegistrationID under <i>User Management, Registration tab</i> .	Examinee	If (ESY), entire length of actual essay text. If (MC), QuestionChoiceName. If (MR), QuestionChoiceName.	If (SEL), QuestionChoiceName. (or RESPONSE\$\$RESPONSE_MEANING if SurveyQuestionChoiceQuery is applicable.) If (TXT), Text length actual text. If (YN), Y or N.

Click the **More actions...** drop-down box and select **Load Applicant Data**.



Click **Browse** to find the .csv data file you wish to load.

Click **Submit**.



You will return to the assessment list. When examinees go to take the survey, they will find their answers pre-populated. They can either change them or confirm them.

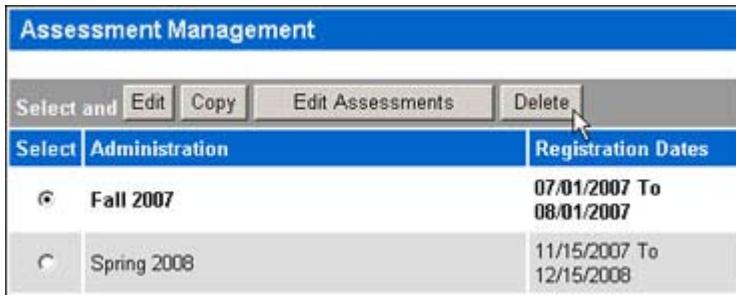
Delete a test administration and associated assessments

Click **Assessment Management** from the main menu. Any existing test administrations will be listed for you.

To delete an existing test administration window with all associated assessments, you must first delete all assessments that have been linked to the administration as described in the previous section.

Once the test administration is "empty" of related assessments, select the radio button next to the test administration you wish to delete.

Click the **Delete** button located above the administration list.



A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the selected item and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the administration list without deleting.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Create a New Assessment

This section describes how to create a new assessment, setup administration dates and add titles to the assessment. It also describes in detail the fields and functionality of each tab.

- [Create a new assessment](#)
 - [Set up test administration dates](#)
 - [Add assessments](#)
 - [Create Assessment Screen](#)

Create a new assessment

To create an assessment, you must first set up the test administration dates, or a "window", during which the test Title or collection of Titles will be administered. After the administration is set up, then you may add the assessments that are to be delivered to the examinees.

Set up test administration dates

Click **Assessment Management** from the main menu.

Click the **Create** button located on the far right of the main Assessment Management page.



First, you will be asked to set the test administration registration, scheduling, and testing dates. These dates designate the "window of events" for the assessment you are creating.

Create Administration

Basic Information

* Name: Fall 2007

Registration

From: 07/01/2007 MM/dd/yyyy

To: 08/01/2007 MM/dd/yyyy

Schedule

From: 07/01/2007 MM/dd/yyyy

To: 09/01/2007 MM/dd/yyyy

Test

* From: 08/01/2007 MM/dd/yyyy

* To: 09/01/2007 MM/dd/yyyy

* = Required

Submit **Cancel**

*Indicates a required field.

***Name:** Enter a name for the test administration parameters. Choose a name that describes the assessment type or dates to help identify it later. e.g., "Fall YYYY."

Registration: Enter the date range during which students can register or be registered for an assessment. If there is no deadline or registration window, leave the date fields blank.

Schedule: Enter the date range during which students should complete the scheduling process. If examinees are not required to schedule their test session by a certain date, leave the date fields blank.

***Test:** Enter the date range when the assessment will be administered.

NOTE: This is a required field for the purposes of the VTC application. However, if a fixed date range is not required by your realm, enter today's date in the "From" field, and a "To" date up to ten years in the future.

When you are finished entering the test administration dates, click the **Submit** button to return to the list where your new administration will be shown on the administration list.

Assessment Management					
Select and		Edit	Copy	Edit Assessments	Delete
Select	Administration	Registration Dates		Schedule Dates	Test Dates
<input type="radio"/>	Fall 2007	07/01/2007 To 08/01/2007		07/01/2007 To 09/01/2007	08/01/2007 To 09/01/2007
<input type="radio"/>	Spring 2008	11/15/2007 To 12/15/2008		11/15/2007 To 01/15/2008	12/15/2007 To 01/15/2008

Your next step, "Add assessments," is to add the titles that will be delivered to the examinees.

Add assessments

Now that your administration dates are set, you will need to select the test Title(s) to be administered when the assessment is launched.

Select the radio button next to the test administration parameters you wish to use, and then click **Edit Assessments**.

Assessment Management		
Select	Administration	Registration Dates
<input type="radio"/>	Fall 2007	07/01/2007 To 08/01/2007
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Spring 2008	11/15/2007 To 12/15/2008

This will bring you to the Assessment List screen.

Assessment List							
Select	Title	Registration		Schedule		Active	Assessment ID
		Limit	Total	Limit	Total		
-- Please create an assessment --							

To create a new assessment and add it to your list, click the **Create** button located on the far right of the Assessment List screen.

Active	Assessment ID
--------	---------------

Create Assessment screen

The Create Assessment screen will display as shown below.

Create Assessment

Basic Information

- * Title:
- * Authorization Mode: None
- Launch Mode:
- Allow Completed Restart:
- Active:

Registration

- Notification:
- End-user Registration Allowed:
- End-user Registration Limited:
- Auto-registration:
- Ticket:
- Registration Limit:

Schedule

- Notification:
- End-user Scheduling Required:
- Schedule Limit:

Payment

- End-user Payment Method: Payment Not Required
- Price:

Test

- Test Window Length: Days
- On Complete Notification:
- RSP Callback:

* = Required

BASIC INFORMATION

*Indicates a required field.

***Title:** Select the name of the associated title from the drop-down list.

NOTE: You must have at least one Title available for selection before you can set up an assessment. Titles associated with your realm should already be loaded or set up in *Title Management* or you cannot create Assessments.

***Authorization Mode:** Use the drop-down box to indicate whether or not a proctor must signal approval before the candidate can launch the exam.

Launch Mode: Use the drop-down box to select whether you want to launch the test or survey in the same window (Inline), or in a separate window (New Window), with or without allowing access to the scroll bar.

The 3 options are as follows:

- **Inline** — Most surveys are to be delivered inline.
- **New Window - no scroll bar** — Most tests are delivered without a scroll bar. Any required screen-scrolling is managed by the test delivery engine itself (e.g., WorkKeys.)

- **New window - scroll bar** — Choose this option for delivery of Personal Skills Assessments.

Allow Completed Restart: Use the checkbox to indicate whether you wish to allow users to review their responses after they have completed the assessment.

Active: Use the checkbox to indicate whether the assessment is active and available for selection. The default status is active. No one can register or be registered for an inactive assessment.

REGISTRATION

Notification: Use the drop-down box to select the email template to be sent to users when they are successfully registered for the assessment.

- For detailed instructions about how to create notification templates, please refer to the "[Templates tab](#)" under in the [Create a New Realm](#) topic.

End-user Registration Allowed: Use the checkbox to indicate whether or not examinees are allowed to register themselves for this assessment.

End-user Registration Limited: Use the checkbox to indicate whether or not examinees are allowed to register for this assessment more than once.

Auto-registration: Use the checkbox to indicate whether or not examinees should automatically be registered for the assessment at time the user account is created.

NOTE: You must also activate the Auto-registration button in Realm Management for the Auto Registration process to work. Clicking Auto-registration at the realm level activates auto-registration for the realm; Auto-registration in Assessment Management activates auto-registration for the individual assessments.

Ticket: Use the drop-down box to select the ticket template which will be linked to the assessment. If a template has been set up, any information that a candidate should have will be generated upon request. The registering staff person can then print the information and distribute it to the examinee or send it via email. (Tickets are generated under *User Management*.)

- Please note that all templates are created in *Realm Management* using the [Templates tab](#).

Registration Limit: Set the number of examinees that may register for the assessment. Once the limit has been reached, examinees can no longer be registered.

SCHEDULE

Notification: Use the drop-down box to select the email template to be sent to users when they are scheduled to take the assessment.

- Please note that all templates are created in *Realm Management* using the [Templates tab](#).

End-user Scheduling Required: Use the checkbox to indicate whether or not scheduling a time to take the assessment is required.

Schedule Limit: Set the number of examinees that may be scheduled for the assessment. Once the limit has been reached, examinees can no longer be scheduled.

PAYMENT

End-user Payment Required: Use the drop-down to indicate whether or not payment is required before taking the assessment, or whether payment is only required in the event of a no-show.

Price: If payment is required, enter the cost for taking the assessment. (Allowable characters 0-9, decimal point optional.)

NOTE: Users must also be assigned the Finance Manager role to set payment price.

TEST

Test Window Length (in days): Enter the number of days that a registered user has to complete the test.

NOTE: The test window length field in each individual assessment will override the test window value that is defined by the test administration dates.

On Complete Notification: Use the drop-down box to select an email template to be sent to the user when they have completed the assessment. (To be used with ThinWeb, ALM ThinWeb, and Surveys only.)

RSP Callback: Use the checkbox to indicate whether the system should keep the RSP (Registration, Schedule, and Payment) session active. If enabled, RSP will be re-displayed without log on screen after a launched assessment session is over.

When you are finished entering data, click the **Submit** button to return to the assessment list where your new test Title will be shown.

If you have set up Registration or Schedule Limits, those values will be displayed in the appropriate columns.

Assessment List						
		Registration		Schedule		
Select	Title	Limit	Total	Limit	Total	Active
<input type="radio"/>	Thin Web Test					Y 3659

Repeat the above steps if you wish to add additional test titles to the assessment.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Reports Portal

User Role Access: Ultra User, Portal Manager

If a reporting portal is required, ACT IT staff will set up the external URL that site administrators will use to launch the reports. Client access to the reports portal is assigned by ACT, based on the user's role and site type. Not all sites will need to access the Reports Portal.

If a Portal URL has been set up for your realm in [Realm Management](#), click **Reports Portal** from the main menu to launch the reports site. This will launch a site address outside of the VTC application.

Once you have launched the Reports Portal window you have left the Virtual Test Center Console application.

Close the Reports Portal window to return to the VTC.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Program Management

User Role Access: Ultra User only

Click **Program Management** from the main menu to display a list of existing programs. From this page you may create a new program or edit an existing program's name or portal URL. *Program Management is for ACT Administrative use only.*



The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Program Management". At the top, there are buttons for "Select and Edit" and "Create". Below these are tabs for "Select" and "Name". Under the "Name" tab, there is a list of programs: "ACTACT" and "ACTCenterOps". The "Edit" button is highlighted with a yellow arrow pointing to it.

- [Edit a program](#)
- [Create a program](#)
 - [Program tab](#)
 - [SchedulingTypes tab](#)

Edit a program

To edit an existing program, select the radio button next to the program you wish to modify. Click the **Edit** button located above the list of programs.



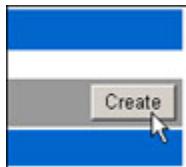
The screenshot shows the same "Program Management" interface as the previous one. The "Edit" button is highlighted with a yellow arrow pointing to it, indicating it should be clicked to begin editing a program.

There are two tabs of information associated with each program. They are labeled "Program," and "Scheduling Types." The tabs available to you are based on your assigned [user role](#). Click the tab titles to view or edit the stored data.

- For detailed information about the data fields and processes in each tab, please refer to the section below on how to [Create a program](#).

Create a program

To create a new program, click the **Create** button located above the list of programs.



Program tab

Enter the program data in the text entry fields.

Basic Information	
* Name:	ACTACT
Portal URL:	
PNP Service Uri:	
PNP Service Method:	
PNP Service Namespace:	
Batch Load Priority:	5
Financial Charge Back Code:	
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

**Indicates a required field.*

Name: The name of the program.

Portal URL: Enter the complete Portal URL including http:// (e.g., http://www.act.org). This is an optional field. Entering the Portal URL will launch an external reports site when a site administrator clicks the "Reports Portal" button on the main menu.

PNP Service URL, Service Method, and Namespace: If a realm within the program is to be associated with paper and pencil (PNP) site codes, these three fields define the web service that will be used for PNP Site Management.

Batch Load Priority: Set the default priority level for processing user records for your program. Numbers range from 1-9, with 9 being the lowest priority in the queue. The default is typically 5 for "normal" processing time. If files come to the queue at the same priority they will be handled in the order they are received.

NOTE: There will be an opportunity for users with access to "escalate" a batch load for higher priority processing should the need arise. However, high priority batch settings should be used sparingly as it is not possible to rush all files to the top of the queue at the same time.

Financial Charge Back Code: Project code used by the ACT Finance department to collect usage data.

Click **Submit** when you are finished entering data.

SchedulingTypes tab

This will open the SchedulingTypes tab. (If you are editing a Program, any existing Scheduling Types that have already been set up will be displayed.)

Associated Scheduling Types						
Program	SchedulingTypes					Add
Select	Code	Name	Description	Active Flag	Default Flag	Ranking Order

Once Scheduling Types have been set up for your Program, the Realms within your program can further customize the settings using [Realm Management](#). Otherwise, all Realms will automatically default to the Program's settings.

- If Scheduling Types have not been set up for your System, you will not be able to use this feature for the Realms or Programs that are linked underneath.

ADD AVAILABLE SCHEDULING TYPES

To select available Scheduling Types for use in the Realms at your Program, click the **Add** button located in the upper right corner.

Associated Scheduling Types						
Program	SchedulingTypes					Add
Select	Code	Name	Description	Active Flag	Default Flag	Ranking Order

Mark the checkbox to indicate which Scheduling Types are in operation at your program. The types you choose will determine the default settings and selections set up for the Realms associated with your Program.

Click the **Add** button when you are finished.

Add Associated Scheduling Types						
Program	SchedulingTypes					
Select and	Add	Cancel				
Select	Code	Name	Description	Active Flag	Default Flag	Ranking Order
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM	ALM Scheduling	ALM Scheduling			
<input type="checkbox"/>	TCM	TCM Scheduling	Test Center Management Scheduling			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	No Scheduling	No Scheduling			

You will return to the Associated Scheduling Types screen where the scheduling types will be listed.

Associated Scheduling Types						
Program		SchedulingTypes				
Select and Edit Remove Add						
Select	Code	Name	Description	Active Flag	Default Flag	Ranking Order
<input type="radio"/>	None	No Scheduling	No Scheduling	Active	No	3

EDIT SCHEDULE TYPE

The current Active Flag, Default Flag, and Ranking Order are indicated in the columns on the Schedule Types tab as shown above.

To change these settings, click the radio button to select that Scheduling Type. Click the **Edit** button located above the list of types.

Associated Scheduling Types						
Program		SchedulingTypes				
Select and Edit Remove						
Select	Code	Name	Description	Active Flag	Default Flag	Ranking Order
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	None	No Scheduling	No Scheduling	Active	No	3

Use the checkboxes to set the Active and Default flags, and set the numerical value for the Ranking Order by typing a number in the field.

Associated Scheduling Types						
Program		SchedulingTypes				
Basic Information						
Code: <input type="text" value="None"/>						
Name: <input type="text" value="No Scheduling"/>						
Description: <input type="text" value="No Scheduling"/>						
Active Flag: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
Default Flag: <input type="checkbox"/>						
* Ranking Order: <input type="text" value="3"/>						
* = Required						
Submit Cancel						

Active Flag: This field is not yet functional at the Program level and must be set by the System.

Default Flag: This field is not yet functional at this time.

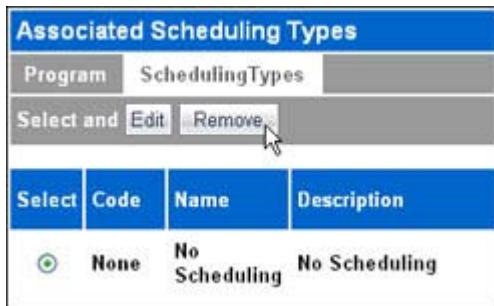
Ranking Order: The order that your schedule types will be displayed on-screen.

Click **Submit** when you are finished.

You will return to the Associated Scheduling Types screen.

REMOVE A SCHEDULE TYPE

To remove a type from use in your Program, click the radio button to select the Scheduling Type. Click the **Remove** button.



The ScheduleType will be removed from the list.

When you are finished creating your program, click **Program Management** from the side menu. Your new program name will be shown on the updated program list.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Realm Management

User Role Access: Ultra User only

- *Realm Management is for ACT Administrative use only. However, the Realm tabs described here under [Edit a realm](#) and [Create a New Realm](#) are also accessible by clicking [My Realm](#).*

Click **Realm Management** from the main menu to search for an existing realm to view, edit, copy or delete, or to create a new realm. Only users who have been assigned the "Ultra User" user role will have access to this menu item.

Select	Name	Description	Realm ID
-- Please search for a realm --			

- [Search for a realm](#)
- [Edit a realm](#)
- [Copy a realm](#)
- [Go to Realm](#)
- [Delete a realm](#)

See also: [Create a New Realm](#), [My Realm](#)

Search for a realm

If you do not know the exact name of the realm you are looking for, use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the name of the realm in the search criteria fields. (Or, you may leave the search fields blank to display all the realms.)

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button.

Realm Management

Search Criteria

Name: <input type="text" value="sam%"/>	<input type="button" value="Search"/>		
Use "%" for wild card searches.			
<input type="button" value="Create"/>			
Select	Name	Description	Realm ID
-- Please search for a realm --			

The search results, including the realm's name, brief description, and realm ID, will be displayed beneath the search criteria, in the lower frame.

Realm Management

Search Criteria

Name: <input type="text" value="sam%"/>	<input type="button" value="Search"/>		
Use "%" for wild card searches.			
<input type="button" value="Create"/>			
Select	Name	Description	Realm ID
<input type="radio"/>	Sample User Realm	Realm used for illustrative purposes	32500009
<input type="button" value="First"/> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>			

If there is more than one page of results, use the navigational tool buttons, **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** to help you review the pages of results.

- If there are too many pages of results and you are having trouble locating the realm you want, narrow your search criteria and try again.

Edit a realm

To edit a realm, you must first perform a search to find the realm you wish to modify.

Once the realm is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the realm's name.

Click the **Edit** button, located above the list of realms.

Select and	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Copy"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>
Select	Name		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Sample User Realm		

There are several tabs of information associated with each realm in the Realm Manager. They are labeled "Realm," "Finance," "Roles," "Languages," "Templates," "Status," "SubRealms," and "Scheduling

Types." The tabs available to you are based on your assigned [user role](#). Click the tab titles to view the stored data.

A partial view of the **Realm** tab is shown below.

The screenshot shows a 'Edit Realm' form with the following details:

- Basic Information:**
 - Realm ID: 32500009
 - Name: Sample User Realm
 - Program: Example Program
 - Description: Realm used for illustrative purposes
- Contact Information:**
 - First Name: My
 - Middle Name: Contact
 - Last Name: Info
 - Suffix:
 - Email: contact@email.com
 - Title:
 - Phone Number:
 - Phone Ext.:
 - Fax Number:
 - Fax Ext.:
- Buttons at the bottom: 'Submit' and 'Cancel'.

Required fields will be marked with an asterisk. Depending on your user role, some fields may be uneditable.

- **NOTE:** On the "Realm" tab, the Realm ID, Name, and Program fields are always uneditable. If it becomes necessary to change this information, the realm will have to be deleted and a new one created.

If you make a change on any tab with a "Submit" button, you must click **Submit** to save your changes.

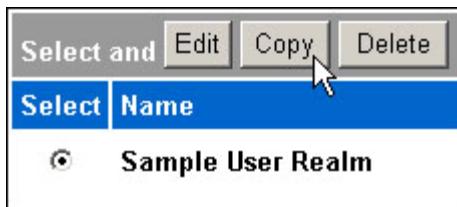
- For detailed information about the data fields in each tab, please refer to the topic [Create a New Realm](#).

Copy a realm

To copy a realm, you must first perform a search to find the realm you wish to modify.

Once the realm is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the realm's name.

Click the **Copy** button, located above the list of realms.



You will be asked to choose a new name for your realm. Enter the name in the text entry field.

Then, mark the checkboxes to indicate what data you want to bring over to your new realm (Templates, Assessments, Profiles, Attributes, and/or Users).

A screenshot of a 'Copy Realm' dialog box. The title bar says 'Copy Realm'. The form contains the following fields:

- * New Realm Name:
- Templates:
- Assessments:
- Profiles:
- Attributes:
- Users:

* = Required

Submit Cancel

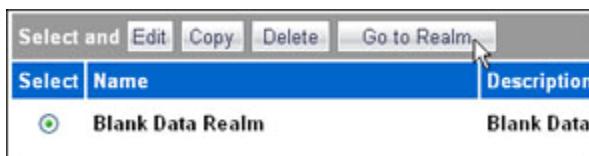
Click **Submit** to create your new realm, or **Cancel** if you do not wish to copy the realm.

Go to Realm

If you would like to go to another realm (without logging out) and access Users, Assessments, etc., or other Realm data you have been given access to, you must first perform a search to find the realm you wish to enter.

Once the realm is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the realm's name.

Click **Go to Realm** which is located above the list of realms.



If you are an authorized user within that realm, you will be taken to the Home page of the realm.

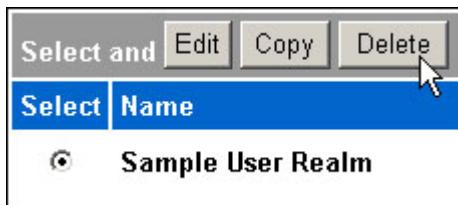
If you are not authorized to access the realm, you will receive an authentication error. (Speak to the Realm's Manager if you feel you need access to the realm.)

Delete a realm

To delete a realm, you must first perform a search to find the realm you wish to remove.

Once the realm is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the realm's name.

Click the **Delete** button, located above the list of realms.



A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the realm and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list of realms without deleting.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Create a New Realm

This section describes how to create a new realm and also describes in detail the fields and functionality of each tab. Depending on your user role you may not have access to all the features described. Many of the fields and features of the Realm Management tabs are also accessible by clicking [My Realm](#).

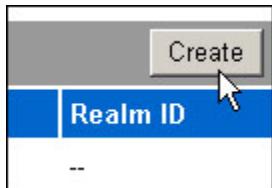
NOTE: The [Entities tab](#) is only available under *My Realm*. The Status tab (shown below) is only available under *Realm Management*.

- [Create a new realm](#)
 - [Realm details tab](#)
 - [Finance tab](#)
 - [Roles tab](#)
 - [Languages tab](#)
 - [Templates tab](#)
 - [Status tab](#)
 - [SubRealms tab](#)
 - [SchedulingTypes tab](#)

Create a new realm

Click **Realm Management** from the main menu.

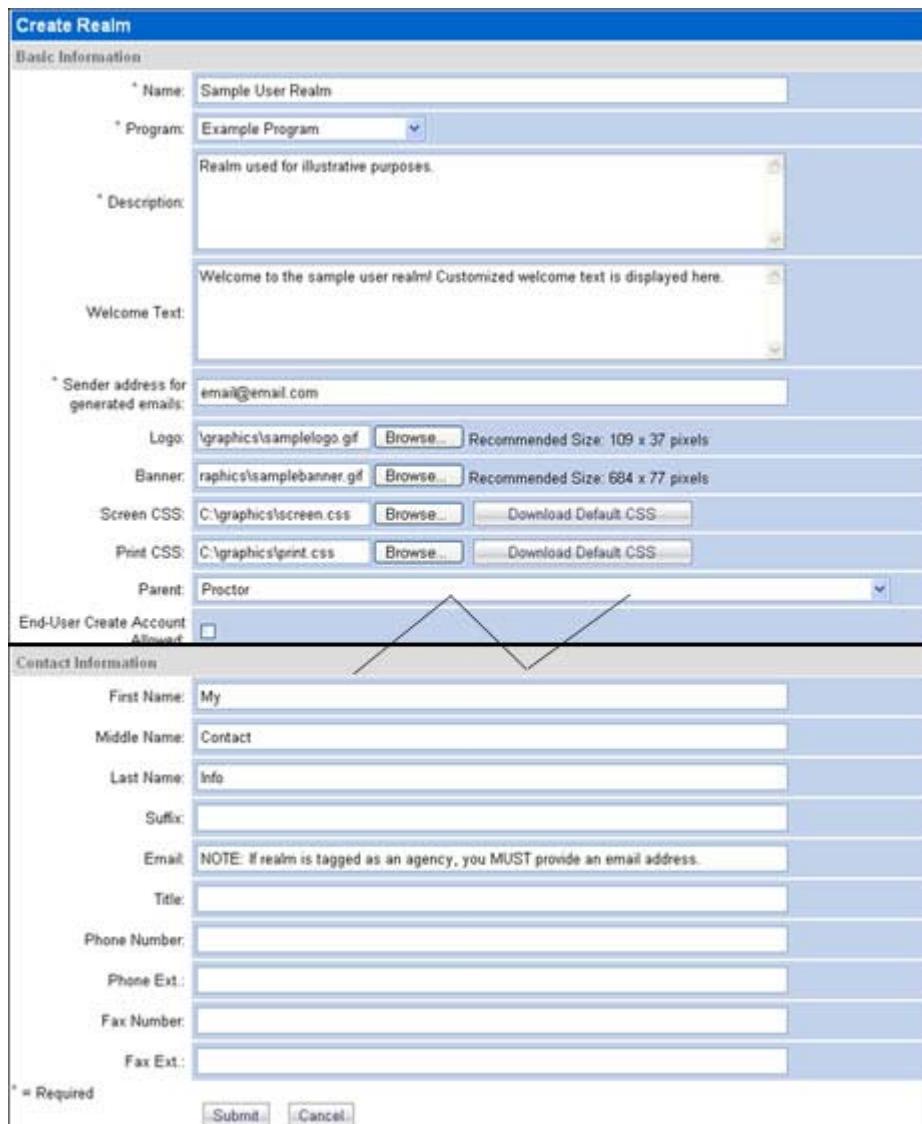
Click the **Create** button located on the far right of the main Realm Management page.



There are several tabs of information associated with each realm. They are labeled "Realm," "Finance," "Roles," "Languages," "Templates," "Status," and "SubRealms." You must first enter the required details on the "Realm" tab before advancing to the other tabs.

Realm details tab

Enter basic realm characteristics and setup information. (Partial view below.)



The screenshot shows the 'Create Realm' form with the following fields filled in:

- Basic Information:**
 - Name: Sample User Realm
 - Program: Example Program
 - Description: Realm used for illustrative purposes.
 - Welcome Text: Welcome to the sample user realm! Customized welcome text is displayed here.
 - Sender address for generated emails: email@email.com
 - Logo: C:\graphics\samplelogo.gif (Browse...)
 - Banner: C:\graphics\samplebanner.gif (Browse...)
 - Screen CSS: C:\graphics\screen.css (Browse...)
 - Print CSS: C:\graphics\print.css (Browse...)
 - Parent: Proctor
 - End-User Create Account:
- Contact Information:**
 - First Name: My
 - Middle Name: Contact
 - Last Name: Info
 - Suffix:
 - Email: (Note: If realm is tagged as an agency, you MUST provide an email address.)
 - Title:
 - Phone Number:
 - Phone Ext.:
 - Fax Number:
 - Fax Ext.:

* = Required

Submit Cancel

*Indicates a required field.

BASIC INFORMATION

***Name:** Enter the name of the realm.

***Program:** Select the associated program from the drop-down box.

***Description:** This is the description that will appear on the list of realms. It should be brief but clear enough to help people identify the realm. Enter the text for the description. HTML code brackets and related symbols are not allowable characters.

Welcome Text: This is optional text that will appear on the realm's "Welcome" page. It is the first page users will see after logging in. Enter the welcome text. Basic HTML code such as font modifications (size, color, etc.), text modifications (including italics, bold, and underline), paragraph breaks, bullets, image source and hyperlinks, etc., are allowable characters.

***Sender address for generated emails:** Enter the return email address to be used in all automated email generated from the realm.

Logo: Each realm can be set up to display a different logo at the top of each screen, just under the Virtual Test Center logo. Create a .jpg image using your favorite graphic tool (recommended size: 109x37 pixels). Click the **Browse** button and browse to find the file you created. Click **OK** to upload the image.

Banner: Each realm can be set up to display a banner across the top of the examinee pages in the VTC RSP (Registration, Schedule, and Payment) application. Create a .jpg image using your favorite graphic tool (recommended size: 684 x 77 pixels). Click the **Browse** button and browse to find the file you created. Click **OK** to upload the image.

Screen CSS/Print CSS: Upload a cascading style sheet to override other style settings (such as fonts, background, layout, etc.) to display and/or print the examinee RSP pages in a style of your choosing. (This will not affect the VTC Administration Console screens.) Click the **Browse** button and browse to find the style sheet you wish to use. Click **OK** to upload the file. You may also download the current CSS file by clicking **Download default CSS**. Click **Open** to view the CSS details or click **Save** to save the file to a location of your choosing.

Parent: Link to a parent realm by selecting the name from the drop-down list of realms. (e.g., Main site location vs. site test centers.)

End-User Create Account Allowed: Use the checkbox to indicate whether the examinees/applicants are allowed to create their own new accounts. If the box is checked, a 'Create Account' link will be displayed on the examinee/applicant login page for the test administration login page (the RSP application). Examinees/Applicants may click the link to create a new account. VTC Administrators will also be allowed to create user accounts in User Management using the VTC Console.

See also the 'Auto-registration' and 'End User Create Account Required' fields below for potential modifiers to this behavior.

Auto-registration: Use this checkbox to indicate whether or not examinees will be automatically registered for assessments when the user account is created. If it is marked, candidates will be pre-registered for those assessments that have also been marked for auto-registration.

NOTE: Assessment Auto Registration only occurs when a user account is created either through the VTC Admin application interface or by the batch loader. (See the [User Batch Load](#) topic for more information). Or, if you have End-User Create Account Allowed enabled, users who create their accounts will also be auto-registered.

Make Realm Hidden: Use the checkbox to indicate whether other users can see or select your realm. e.g., If the box is checked, users will need the direct link to find the realm. They will not be able to select the name from the drop-down box during login.

Agency: Use the checkbox to indicate whether this realm is marked as an Agency (primarily for MyWorkKeys users). Doing so will automatically add your realm as a subrealm to itself. Disabling the checkbox will remove it. (See the [SubRealms](#) tab below.)

End User Create Account Required: Use the checkbox to indicate that users are required to create their own accounts using the RSP application. If the box is checked, VTC Admin Console users cannot set up accounts for other users.

Privacy Policy Required: Use the checkbox to indicate that users creating an account using the RSP are required to accept the Privacy Policy before continuing.

(To customize or configure your privacy policy text, see the [Templates tab](#) below.)

Batch Load Priority: Set the default priority level for processing user records for your realm. Numbers range from 1-9, with 9 being the lowest priority in the queue. The default is typically 5 for "normal" processing time. If files come to the queue at the same priority they will be handled in the order they are received.

NOTE: There will be an opportunity for users with access to "escalate" a batch load for higher priority

processing should the need arise. However, high priority batch settings should be used sparingly as it is not possible to rush all files to the top of the queue at the same time.

Batch Load Person Update Allowed: Use the checkbox to indicate whether existing user records may be updated via the batch loader. If not checked, User Batch Load may only be used to create accounts; duplicate accounts will not be allowed. (See the [User Batch Load](#) topic for more information.)

Batch Load Restrict Required Validation: Use the checkbox to indicate that all required attribute data columns must be included in the user record during User Batch Load *and* that the attribute is filled in as required. If the attribute or the required data is missing, the record will return an error.

Batch Load Duplicate Check Required: Mark this checkbox if you want to run the duplicate record check during User Batch Load and duplicate records will not be loaded to your realm.

(To customize which attributes are used in the duplicate record check, see [Create Attributes, Attribute tab.](#))

WARNING: Before changing a realm's settings, be sure that any User Batch Load files in that realm have finished processing. Any file already in progress will continue processing while the new settings take effect and may cause the file processing to fail.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Fill in the point of contact information for the Realm Manager.

NOTE: If the realm is marked as an agency in the **Agency** checkbox under Basic Information, the **Email** address field **MUST** be filled in under Contact Information.

When you are finished entering details in the fields listed above, you must click **Submit** to save your data. You will advance to the next tab where you can continue setting up your realm.

Finance tab

Enter the credit card information if the realm requires examinees to pay a fee.

- **NOTE:** This information should only be filled in by a staff person in ACT's financial department. Setting or changing this information will require a user with access to the Finance Manager Role.

Edit Realm Finance	
Realm	Finance
CC Program:	cc Program
CC Profile:	cc Profile
Financial Charge Back Code:	
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

CC Program: The name used for tracking within the ACT financial system.

CC Profile: The Via Warp profile that is used when the transaction is sent through for charging.

Financial Charge Back Code: Project code used by the ACT Finance department to collect usage data.

Click **Submit** to save your data.

You will advance to the next available tab where you can continue setting up your realm.

Roles tab

Designate the user roles that are required to access the realm and whether those roles may be assigned by others with that user role. All roles currently in use will be listed.

- **NOTE:** Roles are typically defined by the applications that use VTC. Roles can only be created and/or made visible for Realm usage under System Management.

Edit Realm Roles								
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
Select and Edit Remove								Add
Select	Name	Description					Assignable	
<input type="radio"/>	Account Manager	Account Manager can disable, lock, unlock, and reset passwords of existing users within the realm					true	
<input type="radio"/>	Assessment Manager	Assessment Manager can create, read, update, delete Administrations and Assessments within the Realm					true	
<input type="radio"/>	Attribute Manager	Attribute Manager may edit attributes under Attribute Management.					true	
<input type="radio"/>	Barcode Generator	Barcode Generator may generate the csv file of barcodes.					true	
<input type="radio"/>	Barcode Manager	Barcode Manager may define barcodes in Barcode Management.					true	
<input type="radio"/>	Entity Manager	Entity Manager may create and edit entities under Entity Management.					true	

EDIT ASSIGNABLE STATUS

The current status is indicated on the Roles tab in the Assignable column as true or false as shown above.

To change whether the role is assignable, click the radio button to select that role. Click the **Edit** button located above the list of roles.

Edit Realm Roles								
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
Select and Edit Remove								Add
Select	Name	Description					Assignable	
<input type="radio"/>	Account Manager	Account Manager can disable, lock, unlock, and reset passwords of existing users within the realm					true	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Assessment Manager	Assessment Manager can create, read, update, delete Administrations and Assessments within the Realm					false	
<input type="radio"/>	Attribute Manager	Attribute Manager may edit attributes under Attribute Management.					true	
<input type="radio"/>	Barcode Generator	Barcode Generator may generate the csv file of barcodes.					true	

Use the **Assignable** checkbox to indicate whether users with this role can assign the role to other users. Click **Submit** when you are finished.

Edit Realm Roles							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
Edit Role							
Assignable: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name: Assessment Manager Description: Assessment Manager can create, read, update, delete Administrations and Assessments within the Realm							
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>							

REMOVE A ROLE

To remove a user role from use at your Realm, click the radio button to select the role. Click the **Remove** button.

Edit Realm Roles							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
<input type="button" value="Select and"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Remove"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/>							
Select	Name	Description				Assignable	
<input type="radio"/>	Account Manager	Account Manager can disable, lock, unlock, and reset passwords of existing users within the realm				true	
<input type="radio"/>	Assessment Manager	Assessment Manager can create, read, update, delete Administrations and Assessments within the Realm				true	
<input type="radio"/>	Attribute Manager	Attribute Manager may edit attributes under Attribute Management.				true	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Barcode Generator	Barcode Generator may generate the csv file of barcodes.				true	

ADD AVAILABLE ROLES

To select additional roles for use at your Realm, click the **Add** button located in the upper right corner.



Mark the checkbox to indicate which user roles are in operation at this realm. The roles you choose will be available for selection when you create or modify an individual user account.

Click the **Submit** button when you are finished.

Add Realm Roles							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
<input type="button" value="Select and"/> <input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>							
Select	Name	Description					
<input type="checkbox"/>	0403jdwrole001	jdw role 1 created 0403					
<input type="checkbox"/>	ACT Administrator	The role can preform and functions restricted to ACT staff.					
<input type="checkbox"/>	ACT Center Reporter	This role grants access to ACT Center Reporting.					
<input type="checkbox"/>	ASE Administrator	Administration rights for the ASE application					
<input type="checkbox"/>	ASE Reporter	ASE Reporter					
<input type="checkbox"/>	Assessment Coordinator	DoDEA Assessment Coordinator					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Credit Card Admin						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Credit Card User						

You will return to the Edit Realm Roles screen where the roles will be listed.

Edit Realm Roles							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
<input type="button" value="Select and"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Remove"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/>							
Select	Name	Description				Assignable	
<input type="radio"/>	Account Manager	Account Manager can disable, lock, unlock, and reset passwords of existing users within the realm				true	
<input type="radio"/>	Assessment Manager	Assessment Manager can create, read, update, delete Administrations and Assessments within the Realm				false	
<input type="radio"/>	Attribute Manager	Attribute Manager may edit attributes under Attribute Management.				true	
<input type="radio"/>	Credit Card Admin					true	
<input type="radio"/>	Credit Card User					true	

When you are finished with the language settings, click the "Languages" tab (or next tab available to you) to continue setting up your realm.

Languages tab

Set the default language or add language translations for your realm. The current default and language settings will be displayed. For new realms, English is the default language. (The languages will become important when you begin setting up personal and registration attributes.)

Edit Realm Languages							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
<input type="button" value="Select and"/> <input type="button" value="Remove"/> <input type="button" value="Set as Default"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/>							
Select	Name	Default					
<input type="radio"/>	English	Y					

ADD A LANGUAGE

To add a language, click the **Add** button. The list of languages options will be displayed as shown in the image below.

Mark the checkbox next to the language(s) you wish to add and click the **Add** button again. The languages you selected will be included on the list.

Edit Realm Languages

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
Select and Add								Cancel
Select	Name							
<input type="checkbox"/>	English							
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spanish (Latin American)							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Spanish (Mexico)							

SET LANGUAGE AS DEFAULT

The current default language will be marked with a **Y** in the Default column.

To select a different default language, select the radio button next to the language you wish to set as default.

Click the button **Set As Default**.

Edit Realm Languages

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
Select and Remove Set as Default								Add
Select	Name							Default
<input type="radio"/>	English							Y
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Spanish (Latin American)							N
<input type="radio"/>	Spanish (Mexico)							N

REMOVE A LANGUAGE

To remove a language you have previously added, select the radio button next to the language you wish to remove.

Click the **Remove** button.

Select and	Remove	Set As Default
Select	Name	
<input type="radio"/>	English	
<input type="radio"/>	Spanish (Latin American)	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Spanish (Mexico)	

- **NOTE:** You cannot remove the language currently marked as default and realms must have at least one language.

When you are finished with the language settings, click the "Templates" tab (or next tab available to you) to continue setting up your realm.

Templates tab

Create templates that will help disseminate important information about your realm to users and examinees. Examples include candidate registration notifications and tickets, scheduling notifications, login information, site-specific information, etc.

All templates used in conjunction with *User Management*, *Group Management*, and *Assessment Management* must first be set up for the purpose they are intended before they can be linked to those features in the realm.

- Please refer to the topics [Create a New User](#), [Group Management](#), and [Assessment Management](#) for further details on how templates are used.

You may also create templates that link to specific areas of the RSP, which will allow you to display customized messages to your examinees.

The list of templates that have already been set up will be displayed. If none are listed, you will need to create a template. Choose the subject, content, formatting, and data fields that best suit your needs.

Template Management								
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
								Create
Select	Key	-- Please create a Template --						

CREATE A TEMPLATE

Create a new template by clicking the **Create** button on the far right side of the screen as shown in the image above.

This will open the Create Template screen.

Create Template

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Entities	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
-------	---------	-------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------------

* Key: sample text template

* Content:

Use the template editor icons to insert images, tables, or format text such as **bold** or underline.

- Create bulleted lists
- Insert/edit a link that will appear as a [hotlink](#) in the template

Use the Field List below to fill in data from pre-existing data fields such as user demographics, testing, or testing center information.

```
REALM: ${realm.type}
USER NAME: ${p.firstName} ${p.lastName}
TEST CENTER: ${tc.testCenterName}
${tc.drivingDirections}
```

Path: p

Administration: Id
Administration: Name
Administration: Registration Effective Date
Administration: Registration Expiration Date
Administration: Scheduling Effective Date
Administration: Scheduling Expiration Date
Administration: Testing Effective Date
Administration: Testing Expiration Date

* Indicates a required field.

* **Key:** The "subject type" of the template you are creating. Enter a unique template name. e.g., "March exam schedule." Or use a special pre-coded 'key' value for the template which enables the template's use for specific purposes as defined below:

- **_ADA** – During the registration and scheduling process, if a template is created as a registration or scheduling email template, starts the same name as the original template and ends with "_ADA", it will be sent to examinees that have been flagged in the system as ADA examinees.

For example, if you define a registration template named "Notify Registered" that is selected as the Registration Notification template, and you also have a template named "Notify Registered_ADA", a user that has the ADA flag indicator associated with their account will be sent an email based on the "Notify Registered_ADA" template when that user is registered for an assessment.

RSP and VTC key values – Use of these key values instructs the RSP application to use the content in the appropriate locations. The following key values are not associated with the automated email template selections.:

- **RSP_ADA** – Message that appears on the RSP screen for users who have requested ADA accommodations.
- **RSP_CONTACT_NO** – Phone number to replace default number given in error messages such as disabled account and no security question or email found in **Forgot User ID or Password**.
- **RSP_LOGIN_MSG** – Message that appears on the realm's login page.

- **RSP_LOGOUT_URL** – The body of the template is a fully specified URL. Control will be transferred to this URL when the user logs out of RSP.
- **RSP_MOTD** – Message of the day that will be displayed on the RSP examinee pages.
- **VTC_ADDITIONAL_INFO_PAGE** – Replaces the additional info page for a realm (those realms that have an Additional Info field.)
- **VTC_CONTACT_US_PAGE** – Replaces the contact us page for a realm (those realms that have a Contact Us field.)
- **VTC_CREATE_ACCOUNT** – When an account is created, this information will be emailed to the new user if an email address is provided.
- **VTC_ERROR_MSG** – Customized error message that replaces the generic error message in VTC and in RSP.
- **VTC_PRIVACY_POLICY** – Customized text that replaces the generic ACT privacy policy. Users will see this message as pop-up text when they click the Privacy Policy link in the RSP pages.
- **VTC_PRIVACY_POLICY_URL** – Rather than link to a pop-up privacy policy, you can link to a URL by entering the web address in the Content field. Users will launch the URL in a separate window when they click the Privacy Policy link in the RSP pages.

NOTE: You may only link to the VTC_Privacy_Policy or VTC_Privacy_Policy_URL. If you enter both templates, the URL will supersede the pop-up text.

- **VTC_REFERENCE_URL** – Entering an alternate URL address in the Content field replaces the reference guide for the realm. Users clicking **References** will no longer open the Online Help Guide.

* **Content:** There are three rows of commands above a large text entry field. Use the following commands in the template editor to help you write the text and content of your template. Mouse over the icon to remind you what the command is for.

The first line of icons is your text-based, style commands:

- **Font Style:** Use **B**, **I**, **U**, and **ABC** to make fonts appear in Bold, Italic, Underline, and/or Strikethrough.
- **Alignment:** Use the alignment icons to shift the alignment of your paragraphs to Left, Center, Right, or Full justification.
- **Magnify Content:** Use the drop-down box to Enlarge your content up to two and half times larger. (This does not alter the final size, only the appearance in the Template Window.)

NOTE: For the true view of your selected layout, be sure to click the **Preview** icon in the Template editor.

The second line of icons is your lists, tables, and other visual formatting commands:

- **Lists:** Indicate whether you want bulleted or numbered lists (**Unordered** or **Ordered**.)
- **Indent:** Use the **Outdent** or Indent keys to shift your content to the left or right.
- **Undo:** Use **Undo** and **Redo** to retract or retrace your most recent actions.
- **Insert/edit link:** If you type a web address in the content, the address will be auto-formatted as an active hyperlink. If you want text to appear as a hotspot to the web address, highlight the text where you want to create a hotspot. Click the **Insert/edit link** icon. A pop-up box will appear.

Enter the **Link URL** and page **Title**. (The **Target** field is automatically set up to open a URL in a new window.) Click **Insert** to add the hotlink.

- To verify the hyperlinked text is active, be sure to click the **Preview** icon in the Template editor.
- **Unlink:** If you do not want a link to be active, click once on the link to activate the Unlink icon. Click **Unlink** to deactivate the hyperlink.
- **Insert Image File:** Use **Insert/edit image** to insert the realm's logo or banner into the template content. Click the drop-down box to select the image from the **Image List** field which will populate the rest of the fields. (You may edit the Image Description or Title fields if you wish.)

Once the image is placed, you may click and drag it to a new location if you need to.

To edit the image or view image properties, click once on the image, and again on the **Insert/edit image** icon. Or, right-click the image and on **Image Properties**.

- **Preview Template:** Use the **Preview** icon to launch a separate window where you can preview the format and layout of your template. Close the preview window when you are finished, taking care not to close the VTC Console window.

Please note the Preview *icon* is not the same as the Preview button below the template editor. The **Preview button** will convert any content field codes you may have selected to populated text but it is not necessarily an accurate representation of layout.

- **Fullscreen:** Use **Toggle fullscreen mode** to maximize the template editor window view. Click it again to switch back.
- **Insert Tables:** Use the **Insert Table** icon to insert a table into your template. Use the tabs, drop-down boxes, and data fields in the table editor to select your table properties. Then click the **Insert** button to place the table in your template.
 - To edit a table after it has been inserted, right-click on the table to access the table editor and properties menu.
- **Word Count:** Use the **Word/Character Count** icon to show you the word and character count of your content, with and without spaces.

The third line contains your character and code formatting commands:

- **Remove Code Formatting:** Highlight text and then click **Remove formatting** to get rid of existing formatting (often used in conjunction with Select All).
- **Invisible Elements:** Use the **Toggle guidelines/Invisible Elements** icon to make certain elements of the content window visible or invisible (such as table borders.)
- **Sub/Superscript:** Use the **X₂** and **X²** icons to make fonts appear in Subscript or Superscript.
- **Custom Symbols:** Use the **Omega** icon to insert a custom character (such as certain math symbols, a tilde, an accent character, Greek letters, etc.)
- **Text Editing:** Use **Cut** and **Copy** to help move sections of text, tables, or images from one place to another, or from one template to another.
- **Paste text within Template Editor Window:** Click the **Paste** icon to paste the copied text in its new location.

The first button is the default paste from the clipboard, which you can also activate by pressing CTRL-V or right-click-paste. The standard paste option retains copied formatting but replaces two standard spaces with one standard space and one non-breaking space.

- **Paste non-formatted text as Plain Text:** In order to help you speed up the template writing or editing process, you have to option to draft your text external to the VTC Console. When you are ready, copy the text from the application you used, and click the template editor Window icon "T" to **Paste as Plain Text**.

The plain text paste option removes all formatting and replaces two standard spaces with one standard space.

- **Paste formatted text from Word:** If you draft your text in Microsoft® Word®, copy your text in Word, then use the template editor icon "W" to **Paste from Word**.

For example, you may find it easier to create complex tables in Word rather than in the template editor window. You can paste the table into the editor and most of the properties will be retained. The paste from Word option replaces two standard spaces with one standard space and one non-breaking space.

NOTE: Please be aware that some formatting may **not** be retained. To see how it will be presented to end-users and test your formatting, be sure to click the **Preview** button below the template content window.

- **Select All:** Use **Select All** to highlight all of the content in the text entry field.
- **Non-breaking Space:** Use the **Non-breaking Space** icon to force non-breaking space characters between template content. The presence of non-breaking spaces can be used to prevent text from wrapping across natural line breaks or force spacing between sentences.

For example, if you prefer two spaces between sentences whether it is displayed on-screen or printed, use one standard space and one non-breaking space. This will ensure that spacing remains consistent.

- **Reveal Formatting:** Similar to **Show/Hide** in Word, use the paragraph symbol to toggle Visual control characters on/off (such as spaces).
- **HTML:** If you prefer to write your template in HTML code, click **HTML**. A pop-up window will appear, converting any existing content to HTML. Enter any new content using properly formatted HTML code. Click **Update** when you are finished. Your new content will be displayed in the template window. (**NOTE:** The HTML editor will not correct mistakes and may inadvertently erase content if you submit improperly closed tags.)

Field list: Insert a "call" code for specific information about the realm, exam and scheduling information, or examinee data. Place your cursor in the text entry field where you want to insert the text and double-click the field name.

e.g., instead of addressing a generic email to "Dear Examinee," you can insert the user's first and last name by selecting those fields. When the email template is sent, "Dear \${p.firstName} \${p.lastName}, " will be populated with the examinee's data.

Certain fields (listed below) are not always available for a template to interpret the data call when data is not present. If text is present, the text or data will be displayed. If data is not available the field will be blank. These fields may be customized with If / Else text to show specific text instead of a blank.

e.g., if your Realm does not require users to enter their DOB, and the DOB field is in the template, you can code different text in the "Else" tag so that "N/A" will display in the DOB field instead of a blank.

Field displays blank DOB: <#if p.dateOfBirth??>\${p.dateOfBirth?date}<#else></if>

Modified field displays "N/A": <#if p.dateOfBirth??>\${p.dateOfBirth?date}<#else>N/A</#if>

These special fields include:

Administration: Registration Effective Date
 Administration: Registration Expiration Date
 Administration: Scheduling Effective Date
 Administration: Scheduling Expire Date
 Administration: Testing Effective Date
 Administration: Testing Expire Date
 Person: Phone Number
 Person: Fax Number
 Person: Cell Phone Number
 Person: Date Of Birth
 Registration: Starting Date
 Registration: Ending Date
 Appointment: Date
 Test Center: Telephone Number

- **IMPORTANT:** If you are using an older template and you chose one of the fields listed above, it may still be using the previous tag which may not validate your data correctly. If you are experiencing template or email errors as a result, delete the existing field value and select the new field and code in its place. As you modify or create templates based on existing ones, update these fields as a precaution. This should not be an issue for new templates.

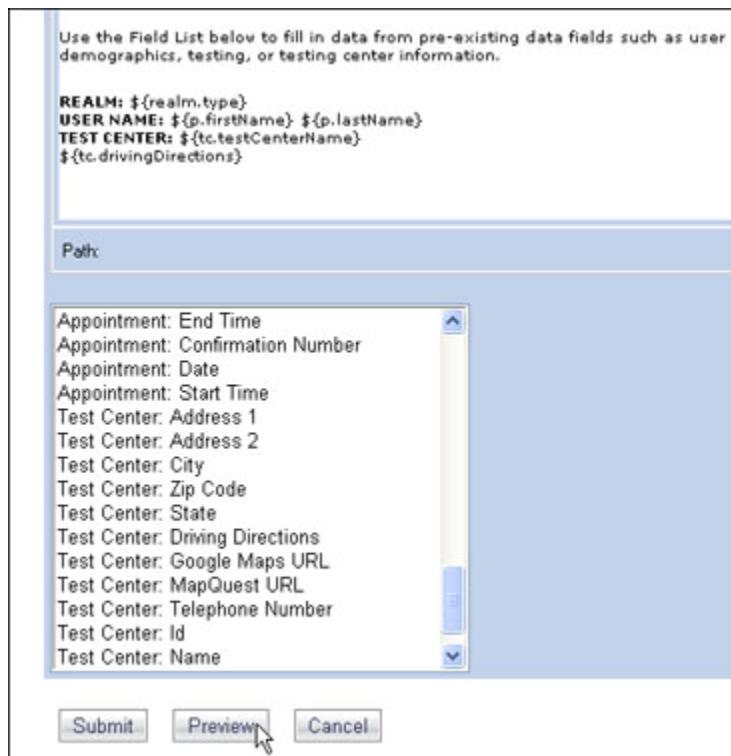
The "Submit" button is located below the Field list at the bottom of the screen.

You must click **Submit** when you are finished writing or editing your template content or all of your work will be lost.

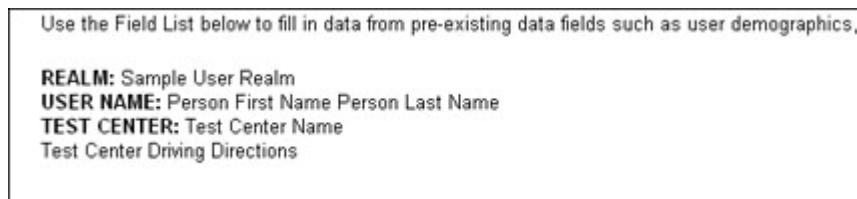
PREVIEW TEMPLATE CODES

Click the **Preview** button located below the data input fields to show the populated text view of any data fields you may have selected for use in your template.

- Please note the Preview *button* is not the same as the Preview icon located in the template editor. Clicking the **Preview icon** will show you an accurate representation of layout and formatting but will not convert any content field codes you may have selected to populated text.



This will display the template codes you selected as populated text fields.



If you are satisfied with the template's appearance, click **Submit** to save your work and return to the list of templates.

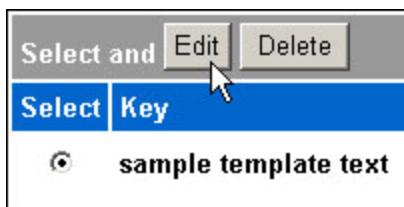
Or, click **Edit** to return to the template editor and continue making changes.

You may also click **Cancel** to return to the template selection menu without accepting the recent modifications.

EDIT TEMPLATE

From the list of templates, select the radio button next to the template you wish to modify.

Click the **Edit** button to view your template.



A screenshot of a software interface for creating a new realm. At the top, there are buttons for 'Select and', 'Edit', and 'Delete'. Below this is a blue header bar with 'Select' and 'Key' buttons. The main content area shows a radio button next to the text 'sample template text'.

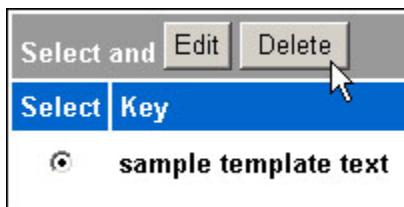
- Please review the section above on "[Create a Template](#)" for a detailed description of the template fields.

When you are finished making changes, you may click to **Preview** your template and view your changes. Or, click to **Submit** your changes and return to the template list.

DELETE TEMPLATE

From the list of templates, select the radio button next to the template you wish to remove.

Click the **Delete** button.



A screenshot of a software interface for deleting a template. It shows the same layout as the previous screenshot, with the 'Delete' button highlighted and a cursor pointing at it.

A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to return to the updated list of templates, or **Cancel** to return to the list without deleting.

When you are finished creating and/or modifying templates, click the **Status** tab to view or modify your realm's status.

Status tab

From the "Status" tab, you may check or change the status of the realm.

Use the checkbox to disable or enable the realm.



A screenshot of a 'Edit Realm Status' dialog box. It has a blue header bar with tabs: 'Realm', 'Finance', 'Roles', 'Languages', 'Templates', 'Status', 'SubRealms', and 'SchedulingTypes'. The 'Status' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there is a checkbox labeled 'Disable:'. A note at the bottom left says '* = Required'. At the bottom are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

If you have changed the status, you must click **Submit** to save your data and return to the list of realms.

After you have entered and submitted the data in each tab, you can review the data by clicking the tab's title.

SubRealms tab

If your user ID is linked to other realms, you may add one or more of those realms as a SubRealm. Also, if your Realm has been marked as an Agency in the [Realm tab](#), it will automatically be set up as a SubRealm of itself. (SubRealms are primarily for "MyWorkKeys" users.)

From the "SubRealms" tab, you may view, add, or remove associated realms, and manage administrator accounts that are linked to the SubRealm.

Associated Realms							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
							Add
Select	Name	Description			Realm ID		
No realms associated							

ADD A SUBREALM

To link SubRealms, click the **Add** button on the far right side of the screen.



All of the available realms you are associated with will be displayed. If you have more than one page of results, use the navigational buttons at the bottom of each page to scroll through the list and locate the realm you wish to add. If you need to narrow down the list of results, use the search tool.

When you see the realm you want to link, mark the checkbox next to the name.

Click the **Add** button. Add buttons are located on each page above and below the list of results.

Associated Realms							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
Search Criteria							
Name:	%realm					Search	
Use "%" for wild card searches.							
Select and Add							Cancel
Select	Name	Description			Realm ID		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Blank Data Realm	Making an attempt for a Blank Data Realm for Screenshot Purposes			37110154		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Empty Realm	Empty Realm free of data used for ScreenShots			37110147		

This will return you to your list where your SubRealms will be displayed.

Associated Realms								
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
Select and	Edit	More actions...						Add
Select	Name		Description				Realm ID	
<input type="radio"/>	Blank Data Realm		Making an attempt for a Blank Data Realm for Screenshot Purposes				37110154	
<input type="radio"/>	Empty Realm		Empty Realm free of data used for ScreenShots				37110147	

IMPORTANT TO NOTE: If you are using the Realm function [Financial Profiles](#) in the parent realm, you must also set up the same Realm Financial Profiles in the subrealm before you can select it for use as a subrealm. You cannot select a subrealm with different Financial Profiles.

EDIT A SUBREALM

To edit the SubRealm options for a given site on your list, select the radio button next to the realm you wish to edit.

Click the **Edit** button located above the list of SubRealms.

Associated Realms						
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages			
Select and	Edit	More actions...				
Select	Name					
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Blank Data Realm					
<input type="radio"/>	Empty Realm					

From this screen you can modify the Instant Certificate flags attached to this subrealm. Check the box to indicate which flags you want set.

Edit Associated Realms								
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
Instant Certificate Flags								
Instant Cert Flag:	<input type="checkbox"/>							
Look Back Flag:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
Auto Share Flag:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
	Submit	Cancel						

Instant Cert Flag: Mark the **Instant Cert Flag** to turn instant certificate processing on when test results are received from that particular testing site. (Instant certificates will be generated to show test scores and other pre-defined user data fields.)

Look Back flag: If the instant certificate processing flag is on, mark the **Look Back Flag** to notify the system to include all of an individual's assessments, both current and past, when making the determination if a certificate should be created for the individual.

If the flag is not set, only the current tests from the processing bundle will be used to generate instant certificates.

Auto Share Flag: Mark the **Auto Share Flag** if you want Instant Certificates to be shared with the public. This allows employers or other authorized users to log in and verify results.

Click **Submit** to save your settings and return to the SubRealms list.

MORE ACTIONS... (DROP-DOWN BOX)

- [Manage administrators](#)
- [Remove a SubRealm](#)

MANAGE ADMINISTRATORS

Add SubRealm administrator

To link an administrator account to your SubRealm, first select the radio button next to the SubRealm. Next, select **Manage Administrators** from the drop-down box.

Associated Realms			
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages
Select and	Edit	More actions...	
Select	Name	More actions...	Manage Administrators
<input type="radio"/> Blank Dat			Remove
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Empty Realm			

Any existing administrators will be displayed. To add to or begin your list, click the **Add** button.

Associated Realms: Admins							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID	Add	Cancel		
No site administrators associated with the sub realm.							

If you do not know the exact name of the user you are looking for, use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the name the search criteria fields. (Or, you may leave the search fields blank to display all available user names.)

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button. The search results will be displayed below the criteria list.

Select the radio button next to the name of the account you wish to add as a SubRealm Administrator. Click **Add**.

Associated Realms: Add Admins

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes												
Search Criteria Last Name: <input type="text" value="admin%"/> First Name: <input type="text"/> User ID: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Search"/> Use "%" for wild card searches.																			
Select and Add <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>First Name</th> <th>Last Name</th> <th>User ID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td>Sample</td> <td>Admin</td> <td>sampleadmin</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Eve</td> <td>Administrator</td> <td>eval</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> First <input type="button" value="Previous"/> Page 1 of 1 <input type="button" value="Next"/> <input type="button" value="Last"/>								Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Sample	Admin	sampleadmin	<input type="radio"/>	Eve	Administrator	eval
Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID																
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Sample	Admin	sampleadmin																
<input type="radio"/>	Eve	Administrator	eval																

The name will be displayed on your list of administrators.

- **NOTE:** By default, administrator accounts are automatically set up to receive summary emails regarding the Instant Certificate process. If you do not wish to send these email notifications, you must **Edit** the administrator data as described below.

Edit SubRealm administrator summary email (on/off)

If you are not already on the SubRealm administrator page, first select the radio button next to the SubRealm. Next, select **Manage Administrators** from the drop-down box.

Associated Realms

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages									
Select and Edit <input type="button" value="More actions..."/> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>Name</th> <th>More actions...</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Blank Dat</td> <td><input type="button" value="Remove"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td>Empty Realm</td> <td><input type="button" value="Manage Administrators"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Select	Name	More actions...	<input type="radio"/>	Blank Dat	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Empty Realm	<input type="button" value="Manage Administrators"/>
Select	Name	More actions...										
<input type="radio"/>	Blank Dat	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>										
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Empty Realm	<input type="button" value="Manage Administrators"/>										

To edit the administrator's summary email preferences, select the radio button next to the administrator name you wish to edit.

Click the **Edit** button located above the list of names.

Associated Realms: Admins

Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms						
Select and Remove <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>First Name</th> <th>Last Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td>Sample</td> <td>Admin</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Select	First Name	Last Name	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Sample	Admin
Select	First Name	Last Name										
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Sample	Admin										

Click the checkbox to indicate whether the administrator will receive the Instant Certificate summary emails. Click **Submit**.

Associated Realms: Edit Admins

Realm Finance Roles Languages Templates Status SubRealms

Instant Certificate Flags

Receive Summary Email:

Submit Cancel

This will return you to the list of administrators.

Remove SubRealm administrators

As with Edit SubRealms, you must be on the SubRealm administrator page.

From the list of SubRealms, select the radio button next to the SubRealm. Next, select **Manage Administrators** from the drop-down box.

To remove the administrator's association to your SubRealm, select the radio button next to the administrator's name you wish to remove.

Click the **Remove** button located above the list of names.

Associated Realms: Admins

Realm Finance Roles Languages Templates Status SubRealms

Select and **Remove** Edit

Select First Name Last Name

Sample Admin

The site administrator will be removed from the list.

REMOVE A SUBREALM

To remove a SubRealm from your list, select the radio button next to the realm you wish to remove.

Click the drop-down box located above the list and select **Remove**.

Associated Realms

Realm Finance Roles Languages

Select and **Remove** More actions...

Select Name More actions...

Blank Data Realm Remove

Empty Realm

The SubRealm will be removed from the list.

SchedulingTypes tab

If Scheduling Types have been set up under [Program Management](#) by ACT Administrators for your Program, the Realm will automatically default to the Program's settings.

Use this section under Realm Management to further customize the Scheduling Types for each realm.

- If Scheduling Types have not been set up for your System, you will not be able to use this feature for the realms that are linked underneath.

ADD AVAILABLE SCHEDULING TYPES

To select available Scheduling Types for use at your Realm, click the **Add** button located in the upper right corner.

Associated Scheduling Types								
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
							Add	
Select	Code	Name	Description			Active Flag	Default Flag	Ranking Order

Mark the checkbox to indicate which Scheduling Types are in operation at your realm. The types you choose will override the settings and selections set up for the Program level.

Click the **Submit** button when you are finished.

Add Associated Scheduling Types								
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
Select and Add							Add	
Select	Code	Name	Description			Active Flag	Default Flag	Ranking Order
<input type="checkbox"/>	ALM	ALM Scheduling	ALM Scheduling			Active	No	1
<input type="checkbox"/>	TCM	TCM Scheduling	Test Center Management Scheduling			Active	No	2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	No Scheduling	No Scheduling			Active	No	3

You will return to the Associated Scheduling Types screen where the scheduling types will be listed.

Associated Scheduling Types								
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes	
Select and Edit Remove							Add	
Select	Code	Name	Description			Active Flag	Default Flag	Ranking Order
<input type="radio"/>	None	No Scheduling	No Scheduling			Active	No	3

EDIT SCHEDULE TYPE

The current Active Flag, Default Flag, and Ranking Order are indicated in the columns on the Schedule Types tab as shown above.

To change these settings, click the radio button to select that Scheduling Type. Click the **Edit** button located above the list of types.

Associated Scheduling Types				
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	T
<input type="button" value="Select and Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Remove"/>				
Select	Code	Name	Description	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> None	No Scheduling	No Scheduling		

Use the checkboxes to set the Active and Default flags, and set the numerical value for the Ranking Order by typing a number in the field.

Associated Scheduling Types							
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	Templates	Status	SubRealms	SchedulingTypes
Basic Information							
Code: <input type="text" value="None"/> Name: <input type="text" value="No Scheduling"/> Description: <input type="text" value="No Scheduling"/> Active Flag: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Default Flag: <input type="checkbox"/> * Ranking Order: <input type="text" value="3"/>							
<small>* = Required</small> <input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>							

Active Flag: This field is not yet functional at the Realm level and must be set by the System.

Default Flag: This field is not yet functional at this time.

Ranking Order: The order that your schedule types will be displayed on-screen.

Click **Submit** when you are finished.

You will return to the Associated Scheduling Types screen.

REMOVE A SCHEDULE TYPE

To remove a type from use at your Realm, click the radio button to select the Scheduling Type. Click the **Remove** button.

Associated Scheduling Types				
Realm	Finance	Roles	Languages	T
Select and	Edit	Remove		
Select	Code	Name	Description	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> ALM	ALM	ALM Scheduling	ALM Scheduling	

The ScheduleType will be removed from the list.

NOTE: After a realm is created, you must link at least one user account to the new realm. You can either go to *User Management* to assign an existing or newly created account to the realm, or log into the new realm as an Ultra User and create the accounts you need. Either method you choose, you must log into the new realm to set up the User Roles for each account before those users can log into their new realm.

Typically, you would first create one administrative access type account for the new realm and that person would be responsible for setting up the rest of their user accounts.

- For a detailed description on setting up user accounts, please refer to the topics on [User Management](#) or [Create a New User](#).

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Entity Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Entity Manager

Entities are institutions or schools. Use Entity Management to set up entities and the corresponding contact lists for those institutions. Entities may later be linked to realms and to assessments that are used by the institutions.

Click **Entity Management** from the main menu to search for an existing entity to view, edit, or delete, or to create a new entity. You may also manage the contact list for the entity.

Select	Short Name	NCES Code	HS Code	City	State
-- Please search for an entity --					

- [Search for an entity](#)
- [Edit an entity](#)
 - [Edit/create entity persons list](#)
- [Delete an entity](#)
- [Create a new entity](#)

Search for an entity

In the search criteria text entry fields, enter text in the Short Name or City fields, a 2-letter state abbreviation in the State field, and/or numerical values in either of the code fields. If you wish, use the % sign as a wild card character to help you. Use the drop-down box to select Institution or Show All.

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button. (Or, you may leave the search fields blank to display all available institutions.)

Entity Management

Search Criteria

Short Name:	adams%	NCES Code:	
HS Code:		City:	
State:	CO	Type:	Institution
<input type="button" value="Search"/>			

Use "%" for wild card searches.

	Select	Short Name	NCES Code	HS Code	City	State	Create...
-- Please search for an entity --							

The search results, including the entity's name, NCES Code, HS Code, City and State will be displayed beneath the search criteria, in the lower frame.

Entity Management

Search Criteria

Short Name:	adams%	NCES Code:	
HS Code:		City:	
State:	CO	Type:	Institution
<input type="button" value="Search"/>			

Use "%" for wild card searches.

	Select	Edit	More actions...					Create...
Select	Short Name	NCES Code	HS Code	City	State			
<input type="radio"/>	Adams 12 Five Star School			Northglenn	CO			
<input type="radio"/>	Adams City High School		060000	Commerce City	CO			
<input type="radio"/>	Adams State College	126182		Alamosa	CO			

Page 1 of 1

If there is more than one page of results, use the navigational tool buttons, **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** to help you review the pages of results.

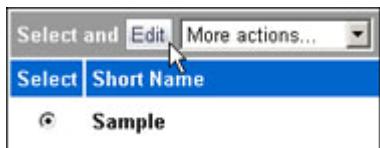
- If there are too many pages of results and you are having trouble locating the realm you want, narrow your search criteria and try again.

Edit an entity

To Edit an entity, you must first perform a search to find the entity you wish to modify.

Once the entity is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the entity's name.

Click the **Edit** button, located above the list of entities.



This will display the stored data for the entity. Required fields will be marked with an asterisk.

If you make any modifications, you must click **Submit** to save your changes.

A screenshot of an entity edit form. It contains five text input fields: 'State' (CO), 'Zip Code' (80526), 'Province' (empty), 'Postal Code' (empty), and 'Country' (USA). Below the fields is a note: '* = Required'. At the bottom are two buttons: 'Submit' (highlighted with a mouse cursor) and 'Cancel'.

- For detailed information about the data fields, please refer to the section on "[Create a new entity](#)" later in this topic.

You will return to the list of entities.

Edit/create entity persons list

You can maintain a contact list of people from the institution or entity by creating a persons list.

To view the persons list for the entity, select the radio button next to the entity's name.

Use the drop-down box located above the list of entities and select **Edit Persons**.

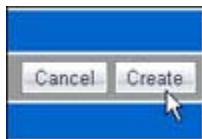


This will display the existing contact list associated with the entity, if contacts have been entered.

Entity Persons List		First Name	Last Name
Select	Type	First Name	Last Name
<input type="radio"/>	school administrator	Lucille	Brown
<input type="radio"/>	secondary contact	Michael	Jones
<input type="radio"/>	primary contact	Jenny	Smith

ADD LIST PERSON

To add a person to your list, click the create button located at the far right of the screen.



Enter the necessary details such as the type of contact, contact name, address, email address, fax, etc., for the contact person. An asterisk indicates which fields are required.

Create Entity Person	
Basic Information	
* Type:	<input type="text"/>
* First Name:	<input type="text"/>
Middle Name:	<input type="text"/>
* Last Name:	<input type="text"/>
Suffix:	<input type="text"/>
Email:	<input type="text"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>
Phone Number:	<input type="text"/>
Phone Ext.:	<input type="text"/>
Fax Number:	<input type="text"/>
Fax Ext.:	<input type="text"/>
* = Required <input type="checkbox"/> Submit <input type="checkbox"/> Cancel	

Click **Submit** when you are finished.

You will return to the entity persons list where you will see the new listing you created.

EDIT LIST PERSON

To edit a person on your contact list, click the radio button next to the record you wish to edit.

Click the **Edit** button, located above the list of names



Entity Persons List

Select and **Edit** **Delete**

Select Type

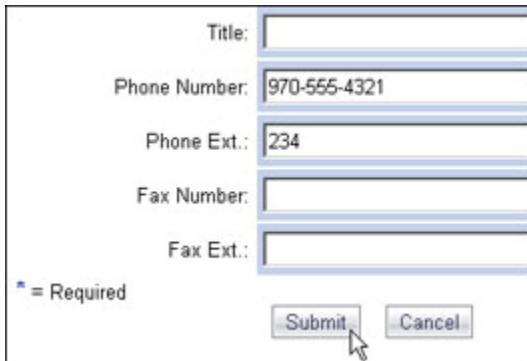
school administrator

secondary contact

primary contact

This will display the existing contact data associated with the person's name you selected

Make the changes you wish and click **Submit** when you are finished.



Title:

Phone Number: 970-555-4321

Phone Ext.: 234

Fax Number:

Fax Ext.:

* = Required

Submit **Cancel**

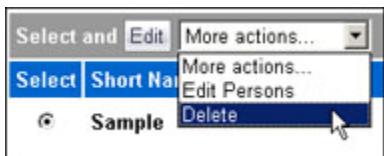
You will return to the entity persons list.

Delete an entity

To Delete an entity, you must first perform a search to find the entity you wish to remove.

Once the entity is displayed in the search results, select the radio button next to the entity's name.

Use the drop-down box located above the list of entities and select **Delete**.



Select and **Edit** **More actions...**

Select **Short Na** **More actions...**

Sample **Delete**

A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

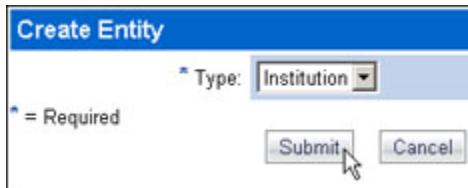
Click **OK** to delete the entity and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list of entities without deleting.

Create a new entity

To Create an entity, click the **Create** button located on the far right of the main "Entity Management" page.



Use the drop-down box to select the type of entity you want to create. Click the **Submit** button to go on.



Create Entity

* Type: **Institution**

* = Required

Submit **Cancel**

Enter basic entity characteristics and setup information.



Create Entity

Basic Information

* Short Name:

Long Name:

Institution Type:

College Level:

College Type:

HS Code:

NCES Code:

IDQ Code:

Governance Type:

Active:

Special Mailing:

Comments:

Entity Address Information

Address Line 1:

Address Line 2:

Address Line 3:

City:

State:

Zip Code:

Province:

Postal Code:

Country:

* = Required

Submit **Cancel**

**Indicates a required field.*

***Short Name:** Enter the short name of the realm that will be displayed in the VTC Admin Console.

Long Name: If you wish, enter the long name for the institution.

Institution Type: Use the drop-down box to select the Entity type.

College Level: Use the drop-down box to select the level of college if the entity is a college.

College Type: Use the drop-down box to select the type of college if the entity is a college.

HS Code: Enter the high school code in the text entry field.

NCES Code: Enter the NCES (National Center for Education Statistics) code.

IDQ Code: Enter the IDQ (Institutional Data Questionnaire) code.

Governance Type: Use the drop-down box to select whether this is a private or public entity.

Active: This field is not currently in use. (The default status is set to Active.)

Special Mailing: This is an RPS specific field that is no longer in use.

Comments: Enter any comments you may have about this entity in the text entry field.

Entity Address Information: Enter the entity's address information in the fields provided.

Click **Submit** to save your data and return to the list of entities. Your newly created entity will appear on the list of entities.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Barcode Generate

User Role Access: Ultra User, Barcode Generator

The **Barcode Generate** feature generates the barcodes needed to track paper and pencil test and other assessments as defined.

Click **Barcode Generate** from the main menu. A dialog box will open, asking if you want to open or save the CSV (comma separated values) file.

- *You may use any CSV file editing tool such as Microsoft® Excel® to display generated CSV barcode files.*

Click **Save** to store the file and view at a later time.

Or, click **Open** to view your generated CSV file external to the VTC Console application.

NOTE for Excel users: *Depending on your workstation settings, you may need to open Excel before running the utility. Excel may not open automatically.*

Be sure to save the data for later use by clicking **File** and **Save As** to save the file in CSV format.

You may also click the CSV editor's **Print** button to print the file.

Be sure to close the CSV window when you are finished with your generated Barcodes.

- To learn how to use the barcodes you have generated, please refer to the topic on [Barcode Management](#).

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Global User Search

User Role Access: Ultra User, Help Desk

- *Global User Search is for ACT Administrative use only.*

Click **Global User Search** from the main menu to search for a user account name across all realms in the Virtual Test Center.

First Name	Last Name	User ID	Realm	Realm ID	Person ID
-- Please search for a name --					

Where [User Management](#) is for managing and creating user accounts within a realm, the *Global User Search* will search for existing records in any realm. Only users who have been assigned the "Ultra User" or "Help Desk" user role will have access to this feature.

Search for a user

If you do not know the exact user you are looking for, use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the last name, first name, User ID, and/or Examinee ID in the search criteria fields. (Or, you may leave the search fields blank to display all users.)

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button.

Global User Search

Search Criteria

Last Name: <input type="text" value="user"/>	First Name: <input type="text"/>
User ID: <input type="text"/>	Examinee ID: <input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Search"/>	
Use "%" for wild card searches.	

First Name Last Name User ID Realm Realm ID Person ID

-- Please search for a name --

The search results, including the user's first and last name, user ID, and the Realm the user has been assigned to will be displayed beneath the search criteria in the lower frame. A separate record will be listed for each realm a user is associated with.

Global User Search

Search Criteria

Last Name: <input type="text" value="user"/>	First Name: <input type="text"/>
User ID: <input type="text"/>	Examinee ID: <input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Search"/>	
Use "%" for wild card searches.	

Select and [Go to Realm](#)

Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID	Realm	Realm ID	Person ID
<input type="radio"/>	Batchtest	User	batcheduser	Sample User Realm	32500009	90650013
<input type="radio"/>	Child1	User	Child1User	Pauls Child 1	35130163	35250045
<input type="radio"/>	Child1	User	Child1User	Pauls 10G Testing Realm	89050811	35250045
<input type="radio"/>	domestic	user	domestic	Daves WorkKeys Demo	26190489	40940356
<input type="radio"/>	domestic	user	domestic	Daves Validus Demo	64930866	40940356

If there is more than one page of results, use the navigational tool buttons, **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** to help you review the pages of results.

- If there are too many pages of results and you are having trouble locating the user account you want, narrow your search criteria and try again.

Go to Realm

After a successful search, click the radio button next to the username of the realm you wish to access.

Click **Go to Realm**.

Global User Search

Search Criteria

Last Name: First Name:
User ID: Examinee ID:

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select and

Select	First Name	Last Name	User ID	Realm	Realm ID	Person ID
<input type="radio"/>	Batchtest	User	batcheduser	Sample User Realm	32500009	90650013
<input type="radio"/>	Child1	User	Child1User	Pauls Child 1	35130163	35250045
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Child1	User	Child1User	Pauls 10G Testing Realm	89050811	36250045

If you have been allowed access to that realm, you will be taken to the Home page of that realm. From there you can look up the user or other functions depending on your assigned user roles.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Title Management

User Role Access: Ultra User, Test Author

- *Title Management is for ACT Administrative use only.*

Click **Title Management** from the main menu to create a new test title listing, or to edit, delete, and control the site access to existing test titles. If there are no titles listed, you will need to create one. The "title" signifies that individual test in all uses throughout the realm.



The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Title Management". At the top right are two buttons: "Batch Load" and "Create". Below the title is a table with three columns: "Select", "Name", and "Delivery Method". The "Name" column contains the text "Please create a title --". The "Delivery Method" and "Title ID" columns are empty. The "Select" column has a radio button next to it.

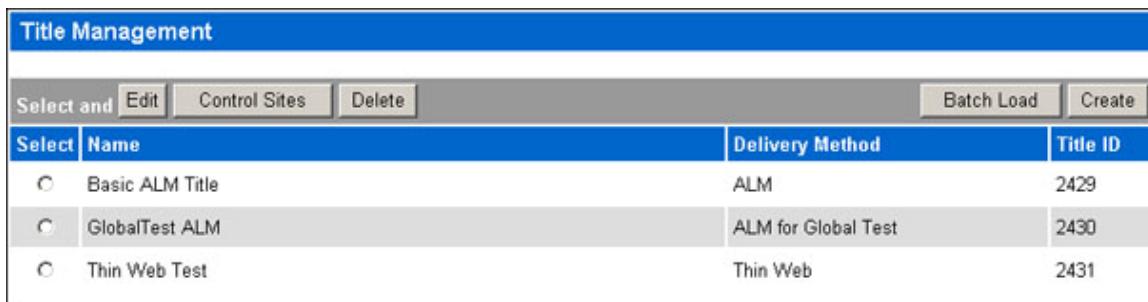
- [Edit a title](#)
 - [View/Edit uploaded survey files](#)
- [Set title control sites](#)
- [Delete a title](#)
- [Batch load a title](#)

See also: [Create a New Title](#)

Edit a title

Click the **Title Management** button from the main menu. Unless you are starting a new realm, the individual titles should already be loaded.

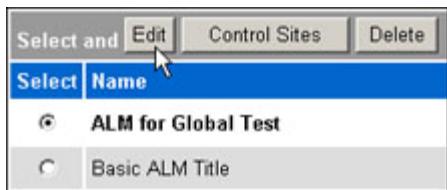
- Information on creating titles can be found in the topic [Create a New Title](#).



The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Title Management". At the top right are buttons for "Batch Load" and "Create". Below the title is a table with three columns: "Select", "Name", and "Delivery Method". The table contains three rows of data:

Select	Name	Delivery Method	Title ID
<input type="radio"/>	Basic ALM Title	ALM	2429
<input type="radio"/>	GlobalTest ALM	ALM for Global Test	2430
<input type="radio"/>	Thin Web Test	Thin Web	2431

To edit an existing title, select the radio button next to the title you wish to modify. Click the **Edit** button located above the title list.



Edit the title's data fields as necessary.

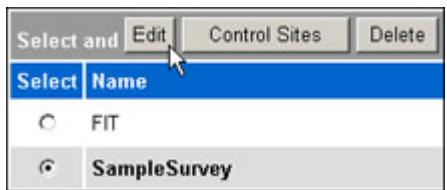
- **NOTE:** Survey titles have an additional tab of data that is described in next section, "[View/Edit uploaded survey files.](#)"

When you are finished making changes, click **Submit** below the data fields to save your changes and return to the title list.

- For detailed information about each of the data fields and test types, please refer to the topic [Create a New Title](#).

View/Edit uploaded survey files

To view the survey you have uploaded and verify it works correctly, select the radio button next to the survey title you wish to view. Click the **Edit** button located above the title list.



This will open the Edit Title screen. Survey title data will be displayed in two tabs.

The basic information and delivery method specific details will be shown in the **Title** tab as described above in the section "Edit a Title."

To view or edit your uploaded survey file, click the **Survey** tab as shown below.

Edit Title: SampleSurvey

Title **Survey**

Basic Information

* Name:

Abbreviation:

Make Title Private:

Instant Report:

Registration Limit: Times in Days

Delivery Method Specific Details

Delivery Method: Survey Application

Item No.:

Survey Pool Name: SamplePool4

Survey Pool Description: This is a sample pool

* = Required

This will show data about the survey you uploaded indicating when your survey was last modified and by what User ID.

In the Survey Name column, the survey title will be displayed as a hyperlink. Click the hyperlink to launch the survey.

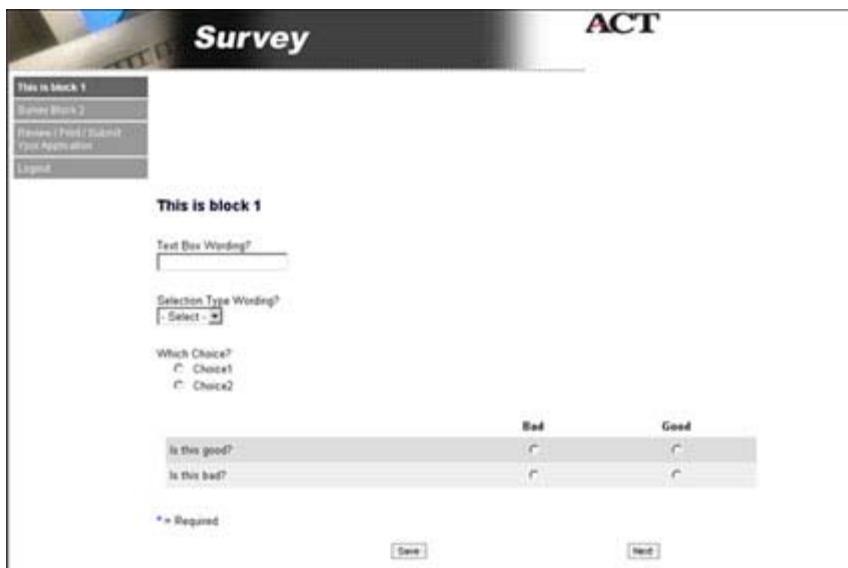
Edit Title: SampleSurvey

Title **Survey**

Select and

Select	Name	Active	Last Modified On	Last Modified By
<input type="radio"/>	SampleSurvey5	Y	04/02/2007 09:20:46 AM	corporate

The survey will be displayed in a separate pop-up window, outside the VTC Admin Console. You will be able to view and interact with your survey as though you were an examinee who had been registered to take this survey.



The screenshot shows a survey block titled "Survey" with the "ACT" logo. The block contains the following elements:

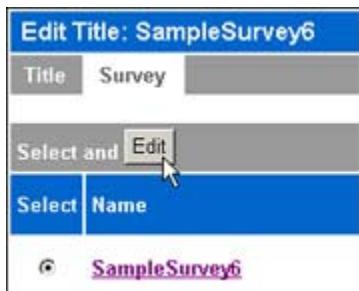
- Block Navigation:** "This is Block 1", "Block 2", "Review / Prod / Submit", "Exit Application", "Logout".
- Text Box:** "Text Box Wording?" with a text input field.
- Selection Type:** "Selection Type Wording?" with a dropdown menu showing "Select".
- Choice Radio Buttons:** "Which Choice?", "Choice1" (radio button), "Choice2" (radio button).
- Rating Scale:** "Is this good?", "Is this bad?", "Bad" (radio button), "Good" (radio button).
- Required Mark:** ">* Required".
- Buttons:** "Save" and "Next".

When you are finished reviewing the survey, close the survey engine window and return to the VTC Admin Console application window.

EDIT UPLOADED SURVEY FILES

If this is NOT the survey you intended to load, click the radio button next to the survey title you wish to change.

Click the **Edit** button located above the survey list.

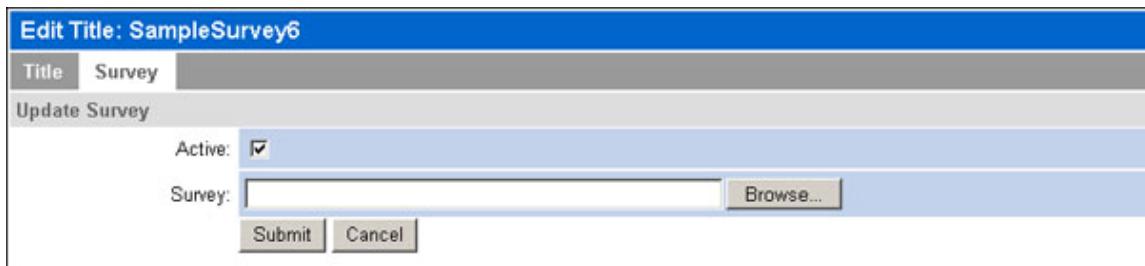


The screenshot shows the "Edit Title" screen for "SampleSurvey6". The survey is currently titled "Survey". The "Edit" button is highlighted with a cursor. The survey list shows "SampleSurvey6" as the selected item.

Edit Title: SampleSurvey6	
Title	Survey
Select and Edit	
Select	Name
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	SampleSurvey6

This will open the Edit Survey screen where you can browse for a new survey file.

A Survey file cannot use the same SurveyName tag as any other survey in the system. Each survey must be unique.



The screenshot shows the "Edit Title" screen for "SampleSurvey6" with the "Survey" tab selected. The "Update Survey" section contains the following fields:

- Active:**
- Survey:** (empty) with a "Browse..." button.

At the bottom are "Submit" and "Cancel" buttons.

Edit Title: SampleSurvey6	
Title	Survey
Update Survey	
Active:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Survey:	<input type="text"/> Browse...
Submit Cancel	

Once you have made your selections, click the **Submit** button to upload the survey.

UPLOAD MULTIPLE SURVEY FILES

You may upload multiple surveys within the same title.

While in the Survey tab as shown below, click the **Create** button and browse to select and upload additional Survey forms.

Edit Title: SurveySample				
Title	Survey	Active	Last Modified On	Last Modified By
<input type="radio"/> SampleSurvey13		Y	04/23/2007 10:38:52 AM	judith
<input type="radio"/> SampleSurvey9		Y	04/20/2007 12:22:26 PM	Judith

When a user is registered for the title, one of the surveys available will be administered.

Set title control sites

This feature is only applicable if the assessment delivery method is ALM-based.

If your realm administers titles using one of the ALM delivery methods, use "Set title control sites" to select which testing locations are allowed to deliver a given title. By default, if you do not specify test center access for an individual title, all test centers will be allowed to deliver the assessments set up for your realm.

Select the radio button next to the title name to view or modify access. Click the **Control Sites** button located above the title list.

Select	Control Sites	Delete
<input type="radio"/> Basic ALM Title		
<input type="radio"/> GlobalTest ALM		

The list of sites with access to the selected title will be displayed for you.

Use the checkboxes to indicate which sites will have access to the title. Click the **Select All** and **Deselect All** buttons to help you if you wish to check or uncheck all sites simultaneously.

Control Sites for Basic ALM Title

Search Criteria

Site Name:

Select and

Select Site Name

ACT Centers TM Test Site

ACTS2

If you wish to search for a specific site, enter any part of the site name, using the % sign as a wild card character.

Click the **Search** button. The search results will be displayed beneath the search criteria in the lower frame.

Control Sites for Basic ALM Title

Search Criteria

Site Name:

Select and

Select Site Name

Sample Site

When you are finished with your selections and/or deselections, click the **Submit** button to return to the Title Management list.

Delete a title

To delete an existing title, select the radio button next to the one you wish to delete.

Click the **Delete** button located above the title list.

Select and

Select Name

Basic ALM Title

GlobalTest ALM

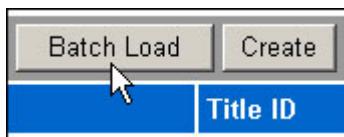
A pop-up box will display. Read the message carefully before confirming your choice.

Click **OK** to delete the selected title and return to the updated list, or click **Cancel** to return to the list without deleting.

Batch load a title

VTC allows you to upload a comma-delimited data file to the system to create titles pre-populated with data.

From the Title Management page, click **Batch Load**.



This brings you to the Batch Load Titles screen as shown below.

First, you need to download a template you can use to create a title record file.

Select the **Delivery Method** from the drop-down box and click **Download Header File** to download a commented CSV (comma separated values) file. The layout of the CSV file will vary based on the chosen Delivery Method.

Click to **Save** the file to a location on your network or hard drive, or click to **Open** it using a CSV file editing tool such as Microsoft® Excel®.

- **Excel users:** see [Appendix A: Handling CSV Files](#) for more information about creating and handling CSV files in Excel.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
1	TITLE_NA ABBREV PRIVATE		TOTAL_TIPAD	TIMERED_ZON	LAUNCH_I PUBLISHEDDS_CODREQ_ID		TOOLS	TESTING	RESOLUT	KIOSK	M FIN		
2													
3													
4													
5	Comments: (Please do not include comments in the Batch load file)												
6													
7													
8	PRIVATE (Allowed Values):												
9	TRUE												
10	FALSE												
11													
12													
13	RESOLUTION (Allowed Values):												
14	1												
15	2												
16													
17													
18	KIOSK_MODE_FLAG (Allowed Values):												
19	TRUE												
20	FALSE												
21													
22													
23	FINGER_PRINT_FLAG (Allowed Values):												
24	TRUE												
25	FALSE												
26													
27													
28	FP_ALLOW_TEST_FLAG (Allowed Values):												
29	TRUE												
30	FALSE												
31													
32													

- You may use any CSV file editor to display and generate CSV header files.

Use the comments as shown in the Excel file example above to help you fill out the fields with allowable values for your Batch Titles.

You must delete the comments before you save your data and upload your file to VTC.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	TITLE_NA ABBREV PRIVATE		TOTAL_TIPAD	TIMERED_ZON	LAUNCH_I PUBLISHEDDS_CODREQ_ID				
2	BatchTitle	Batched	FALSE	60	5	3	http://www	46486	123456

When you are ready to upload the file you created, return to the **Batch Load Titles** screen.

Click **Browse** and select the location of the CSV file you wish to upload.

Batch Load Titles

* Delivery Method:

* File:

* = Required

Once you have selected the file to upload, it is recommended that you click the **Simulate** button to test the data format of your file, before uploading any real data.

Batch Load Titles

* Delivery Method: ALM

* File: C:\WTC\batch\titleBulkLoadHeader.csv

* = Required

The data you plan to import will be displayed on-screen along with a message that NO DATA WAS SAVED during the simulation.

Batch Load Titles - SIMULATION ONLY. NO DATA WAS SAVED.

Line Number	Details
1	Record could not be loaded • ABBREVIATION can only have 5 characters

- If there are any errors, the line number title containing the error will be shown. If the data is invalid, click **Back**, correct the errors in the data file, and simulate the batch upload again.

If the data is valid, click the **Continue** button and begin the **Batch Load** process again.

After you select your CSV file to upload, do not click "Simulate." Instead, click the **Submit** button to upload the titles to the system.

Batch Load Titles

* Delivery Method: ALM

* File: C:\WTC\batch\titleBulkLoadHeader2.csv

* = Required

The data you imported will be displayed on-screen.

Batch Load Titles

Line Number	Details
1	Record loaded successfully

Click **Continue** to return to the Title Management main page where your title will be displayed.

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

Create a New Title

This section describes how to create a new title and also describes in detail the fields and functionality of each tab and title type.

- [Create a new title](#)
 - [Basic Information](#)
 - [Delivery Method-Specific Details](#)
 - [ALM](#)
 - [ALM for Global Test](#)
 - [ALM for ThinWeb](#)
 - [Question Mark](#)
 - [Survey Application](#)
 - [ThinWeb](#)

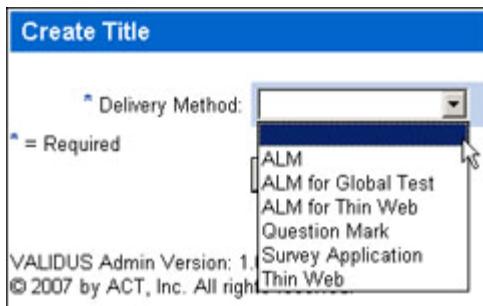
Create a new title

Click **Title Management** from the main menu.

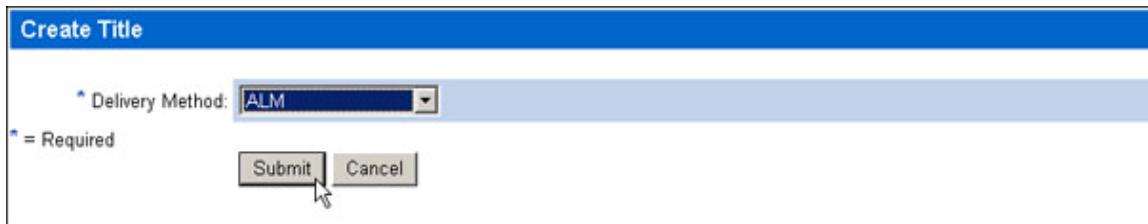
Click the **Create** button located on the far right of the main Title Management page.



First, use the drop-down box to select the **Delivery Method**. The Delivery Method is the program or application that will deliver the test to the examinee. (Examinees will never log into the VTC Admin Console for any reason.) For thin-web hosted applications, choose ThinWeb; for distance learning or third-party hosted applications, choose ALM.



Click the **Submit** button when you have made your selection.



* = Required

Delivery Method: ALM

Submit Cancel

You will be asked to enter data that corresponds to the delivery method you chose. (See the examples in each category below.)

The basic information items are used in all delivery methods. The data fields specific to each delivery method are listed below.

Basic Information

**Indicates a required field.*

***Name:** Enter the name of the title.

Abbreviation: Enter the abbreviation for the title.

Make Title Private: All realms within the associated program have access to the same list of titles unless the title is marked for private use within a single realm. Use the checkbox to indicate whether or not you want the title to be public or private.

Instant Report: This field points to the Jasper report definition file for the instant report that is generated for this particular test title. This information will be filled in and/or modified by ACT's IT staff.

Registration Limit: Use the two text entry fields to enter the number of times in days that an examinee can register for the title.

Delivery Method-Specific Details

- [ALM](#)
- [ALM for Global Test](#)
- [ALM for ThinWeb](#)
- [Question Mark](#)
- [Survey Application](#)
- [ThinWeb](#)

ALM – THIRD-PARTY TESTS LAUNCHED THROUGH THE ALM (ACT CENTERS)

Basic Information

* Name: Basic ALM Title

Abbreviation:

Make Title Private:

Instant Report:

Registration Limit: Times in Days

Delivery Method Specific Details

Delivery Method: ALM

* Total Time: Minutes

* Pad Time: Minutes

* Red Zone: Days

* Launch URL:

* Publisher ID:

* DDS Commodity Code:

* Req Identification:

* Allowed Tools:

Testing Program:

Resolution: Pixels

Kiosk Mode:

Finger Print:

Finger Print Allow Test:

* = Required

* Indicates a required field.

***Total Time (in Minutes):** Enter the number of minutes for the total test time allowed.

***Pad Time (in Minutes):** Enter the number of minutes to allow for any additional preparation time.

***Red Zone (in Days):** Enter the number of days immediately prior to the test when users are no longer allowed to register, (usually 2 days).

***Launch URL:** Launch third party tests identified by a client-specific URL. Enter the URL.

***Publisher ID:** The code designating courseware or test titles that are used by ACT staff. For test titles in VTC, enter 46846.

***DDS Commodity Code:** This is the 6-digit budget code used by the ACT Finance Department. When payments are made for proctoring exams, the expense is recorded under this code.

***Req Identification:** Enter the form of identification testers are required to present during test check-in.

***Allowed Tools:** Enter the items examinees may use during testing, (e.g., calculator, etc.).

Testing Program: Used only in conjunction with ALM.

Resolution: Select the resolution size of the test launch window.

Kiosk Mode: Tests will be launched in a browser window without the navigation buttons.

Finger Print: Used only in conjunction with ALM.

Finger Print Allow Test: Used only in conjunction with ALM.

When you are finished entering data, click the **Submit** button to return to the Title Management list where your new title will be shown.

ALM FOR GLOBAL TEST – GLOBAL TESTS LAUNCHED THROUGH THE ALM (ACT CENTERS)

Create Title	
Basic Information	
* Name:	ALM for Global Test
Abbreviation:	
Make Title Private:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Instant Report:	
Registration Limit:	Times in <input type="text"/> Days
Delivery Method Specific Details	
Delivery Method:	ALM for Global Test
* Total Time:	<input type="text"/> Minutes
* Pad Time:	<input type="text"/> Minutes
* Red Zone:	<input type="text"/> Days
* Testware Path:	
* Publisher ID:	
* DDS Commodity Code:	
* Req Identification:	
* Allowed Tools:	
Testing Program:	
Finger Print:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finger Print Allow Test:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<small>* = Required</small>	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

* Indicates a required field.

***Total Time (in Minutes):** Enter the number of minutes for the total test time allowed.

***Pad Time (in Minutes):** Enter the number of minutes to allow for any additional preparation time.

***Red Zone (in Days):** Enter the number of days immediately prior to the test when users are no longer allowed to register. (usually 2 days)

***Testware Path:** Launch Global Test tests, identified by the client-specific Testware Path URL. Enter the URL.

***Publisher ID:** The code designating courseware or test titles that is used by ACT staff. For test titles in VTC, enter 46846.

***DDS Commodity Code:** This is the 6-digit budget code used by the ACT Finance Department. When payments are made for proctoring exams, the expense is recorded under this code.

***Req Identification:** Enter the form of identification testers are required to present during test check-in.

***Allowed Tools:** Enter the items examinees may use during testing, (e.g., calculator, etc.).

Testing Program: Used only in conjunction with ALM.

Finger Print: Used only in conjunction with ALM.

Finger Print Allow Test: Used only in conjunction with ALM.

When you are finished entering data, click the **Submit** button to return to the Title Management list where your new title will be shown.

ALM FOR THINWEB – THINWEB TESTS LAUNCHED THROUGH THE ALM (ACT CENTERS)

Create Title

Basic Information

* Name:

Abbreviation:

Make Title Private:

Instant Report:

Registration Limit: Times in Days

Delivery Method Specific Details

Delivery Method: ALM for Thin Web

* Total Time: Minutes

* Pad Time: Minutes

* Red Zone: Days

* Publisher ID:

* DDS Commodity Code:

* Req Identification:

* Allowed Tools:

Testing Program:

Resolution: Pixels

Kiosk Mode:

Finger Print:

Finger Print Allow Test:

* = Required

* Indicates a required field.

***Total Time (in Minutes):** Enter the number of minutes for the total test time allowed.

***Pad Time (in Minutes):** Enter the number of minutes to allow for any additional preparation time.

***Red Zone (in Days):** Enter the number of days immediately prior to the test when users are no longer allowed to register. (usually 2 days)

***Publisher ID:** The code designating courseware or test titles that is used by ACT staff. For test titles in VTC, enter 46846.

***DDS Commodity Code:** This is the 6-digit budget code used by the ACT Finance Department. When payments are made for proctoring exams, the expense is recorded under this code.

***Req Identification:** Enter the form of identification testers are required to present during test check-in.

***Allowed Tools:** Enter the items examinees may use during testing, (e.g., calculator, etc.).

Testing Program: Used only in conjunction with ALM.

Resolution: Select the resolution size of the test launch window.

Kiosk Mode: Tests will be launched in a browser window without the navigation buttons.

Finger Print: Used only in conjunction with ALM.

Finger Print Allow Test: Used only in conjunction with ALM.

When you are finished entering data, click the **Submit** button to return to the Title Management list where your new title will be shown.

QUESTION MARK

Only the basic information fields are needed to complete this title.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Title' dialog box with the following fields filled in:

- Basic Information** section:
 - * Name: Question Mark Title
 - Abbreviation: (empty)
 - Make Title Private:
 - Instant Report: (empty)
 - Registration Limit: (empty) Times in (empty) Days
- Delivery Method Specific Details** section:
 - Delivery Method: Question Mark
- Buttons at the bottom: * = Required, Submit, Cancel

* Indicates a required field.

When you are finished entering data, click the **Submit** button to return to the Title Management list where your new title will be shown.

SURVEY APPLICATION – SURVEY FORMS LAUNCHED THROUGH RSP USING THE SURVEY ENGINE

The screenshot shows the 'Create Title' dialog box with the following fields filled in:

- Basic Information** section:
 - * Name: Survey Title
 - Abbreviation: (empty)
 - Make Title Private:
 - Instant Report: (empty)
 - Registration Limit: (empty) Times in (empty) Days
- Delivery Method Specific Details** section:
 - Delivery Method: Survey Application
 - Item No.: (dropdown menu)
 - * Survey: (file upload field with 'Browse...' button)
- Buttons at the bottom: * = Required, Submit, Cancel

* Indicates a required field.

Item No.: Use the drop-down box to select the item number which is used for billing purposes.

***Survey:** Load the .xml survey file created by the RPS (Recognition Programs Services). Click the **Browse** button and locate the file you wish to upload. Highlight the file name and click **Open**. Or, double-click on the file's name to populate the "Survey" field.

A Survey file cannot use the same SurveyName tag as any other survey in the system. Each survey must be unique.

When you are finished entering data, click the **Submit** button to return to the Title Management list where your new title will be shown.

- If you want to know how to verify that the survey you uploaded is the correct file, please refer to the section on how to "[View/Edit uploaded survey files](#)" in the topic [Title Management](#).
- To upload and pre-populate an applicant's survey answers after uploading a survey title, please see the section on "[Load Applicant Data](#)" in [Assessment Management](#).

THINWEB – TESTS LAUNCHED THROUGH RSP USING THE VTC THINWEB TEST ENGINE

Create Title

Basic Information

* Name: Thin Web Title

Abbreviation:

Make Title Private:

Instant Report:

Registration Limit: Times in Days

Delivery Method Specific Details

Delivery Method: Thin Web

Item No.:

* = Required

Buttons: Submit, Cancel

* Indicates a required field.

Item No.: Use the drop-down box to select the item number which is used for billing purposes.

When you are finished entering data, click the **Submit** button to return to the Title Management page where your new title will be shown.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Reports

User Role Access: Ultra User, Report Manager, Financial Charge Back Reports, Finance Reporting, FSOT Reporter, Report Invoice Admin, Report Invoice Remote, Report Invoice, User Manager (for Export Examinees)

- *Based on the user's assigned role, access to the various report types may be limited.*
- *You cannot assign the Report Manager Role by itself for access to Reports. At least one report role needs to be assigned in conjunction with the Report Manager role to activate access to the report.*
- *The Finance Reporting Role allows access to both the Financial Charge Back and Financial Order Reconciliation Report.*

Reports are defined by ACT IT staff.

This topic applies to the launching and searching for ACT Invoice, Export Examinees, Financial Order Reconciliation, and Financial Charge Back report files. (FSOT Extract is a separate report type and is not documented.)

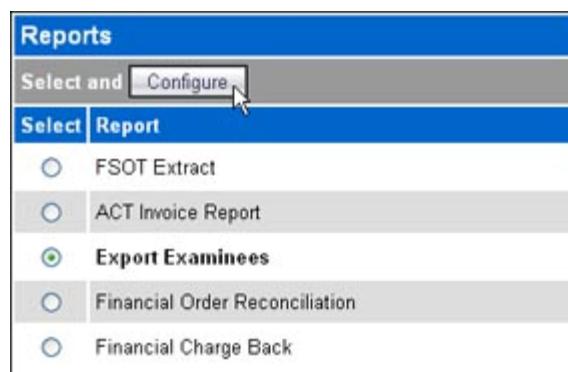
- [Generating a report](#)
- [Search for report files](#)
- [Download and view report files](#)
- [Delete report files](#)

Generating a report

Click **Reports** from the main menu. If report types have been set up for your realm and you have been allowed access to them, they will be listed for you.

Click the radio button next to the report type you wish to launch.

Click **Configure** to begin.



Report files that you have previously generated are stored for 30 days and will be displayed.

Some reports may require a specific user role in order to see reports other users have generated. If no reports have been generated, or you cannot view reports others have generated, no files will be displayed.

Reports

- No records found. Please refine your search.

This screen allows you to both retrieve previously generated reports and create new reports. Each report is held on the system as a file that you can download and print. To download an existing report, simply select the report from the list below and press the 'Download File' button. Reports are downloaded as zip files. If there are no reports displayed, press the 'Search' button and the list of reports that you have created will be displayed. You can optionally put in search criteria to narrow down the list.

If you do not have a report, you can press 'New Report' to build a new report.

Note: Files are held on our servers for 30 days, and then they will be removed from the system.

Search Criteria

Report Name:	<input type="text"/>	Report Status:	<input type="text"/>
From Date:	<input type="text"/> MM/dd/yyyy	To Date:	<input type="text"/> MM/dd/yyyy
<input type="button" value="Search"/>			

Use "%" for wild card searches.

Select	Report Name	User ID	Uploaded Date	Processed Date	Status	Batch Process ID	New Report
-- Please Search for a Report Name --							<input type="button" value="New Report"/>

To generate your report, please see the individual report topic page:

- [ACT Invoice Report](#)
- [Export Examinees](#)
- [Financial Order Reconciliation](#) (for internal ACT use only)
- [Financial Charge Back](#) (for internal ACT use only)

Search for report files

All reports you have access to view will display automatically. If you do not know the exact report file you are looking for or if there are a large number of files, use the search criteria to narrow the list and find your report.

Enter the Report Name and/or Status. Use the % sign as a wild card character to enter any part of the report name or report status. You may also enter a date range to display report files generated within that range.

Make your criteria selections and click the **Search** button.

Reports

This screen allows you to both retrieve previously generated reports and create new reports. Each report is held on the system as a file that you can download and print. To download an existing report, simply select the report from the list below and press the 'Download File' button. Reports are downloaded as zip files. If there are no reports displayed, press the 'Search' button and the list of reports that you have created will be displayed. You can optionally put in search criteria to narrow down the list.

If you do not have a report, you can press 'New Report' to build a new report.

Note: Files are held on our servers for 30 days, and then they will be removed from the system.

Search Criteria

Report Name: <input type="text" value="%20091217%"/>	From Date: <input type="text"/> MM/dd/yyyy
To Date: <input type="text"/> MM/dd/yyyy	Report Status: <input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Search"/>	

Use '*' for wild card searches.

Select	Report Name	User ID	Uploaded Date	Processed Date	Status	Batch Process ID
<input type="radio"/>	SampleExportExaminee	Judith	12/29/2009 11:54:59AM	12/29/2009 11:55:06AM	Processed	23694
<input type="radio"/>	SampleUserRealmExaminees20091217165553	Judith	12/17/2009 04:55:53PM	12/17/2009 04:55:59PM	Processed	23449
<input type="radio"/>	SampleUserRealmExaminees20091217165120	Judith	12/17/2009 04:51:20PM	12/17/2009 04:51:26PM	Processed	23448
<input type="radio"/>	SampleUserRealmExaminees20091207154455	Judith	12/07/2009 03:44:55PM		Not Processed	23257

The search results will be displayed beneath the search criteria in the lower frame.

Search Criteria

Report Name: <input type="text" value="%20091217%"/>	From Date: <input type="text"/> MM/dd/yyyy
To Date: <input type="text"/> MM/dd/yyyy	Report Status: <input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Search"/>	

Use '*' for wild card searches.

Select	Report Name	User ID	Uploaded Date	Processed Date	Status	Batch Process ID
<input type="radio"/>	SampleUserRealmExaminees20091217165553	Judith	12/17/2009 04:55:53PM	12/17/2009 04:55:59PM	Processed	23449
<input type="radio"/>	SampleUserRealmExaminees20091217165120	Judith	12/17/2009 04:51:20PM	12/17/2009 04:51:26PM	Processed	23448

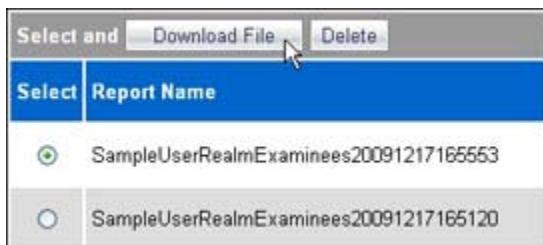
If there is more than one page of results, use the navigational tool buttons, **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** to help you review the pages of results.

- If there are too many pages of results and you are having trouble locating the report you want, narrow your search criteria and try again.

Download and view report files

Once a file has been processed, you may download it to view, print, and/or save it to your workstation or network.

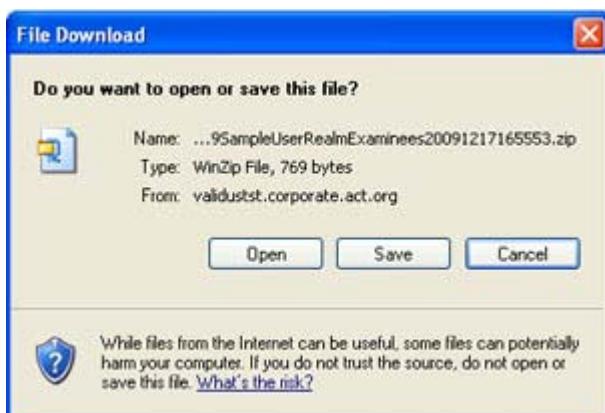
Select the radio button next to the file you wish to download. Click **Download File**.



- If you are waiting for a file to process, you may click the **Refresh** button.

Report Name						
Select	User ID	Uploaded Date	Processed Date	Status	Batch Process ID	...
<input type="radio"/>	SampleExportExaminee	Judith	12/29/2009 11:54:59AM	Not Processed	23594	
<input type="radio"/>	SampleReportName	Judith	12/29/2009 11:52:29AM	Processed	23593	

The File Download dialog box will pop up, asking you whether you want to Open the file or Save the file to a location of your choosing.



To open and view: Click **Open** to view the zipfile name.

Double-click the filename to view the file (or open it) using a CSV file editing tool such as Microsoft® Excel®.

- **Excel users:** see [Appendix A: Handling CSV Files](#) for more information about creating and handling CSV files in Excel.



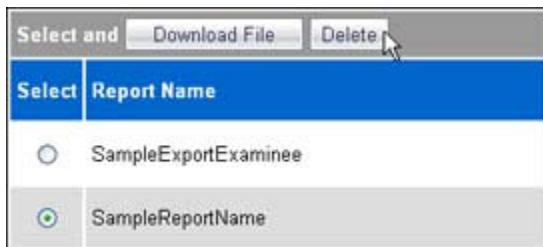
Use the CSV application to print and/or save the data to a location of your choosing. Close the CSV window when you are finished to return to the VTC Admin application.

To save: Click **Save** and browse to a location of your choosing. Rename the file if you wish.

Use the CSV editor of your choice to open and view the file data.

Delete report files

Select the radio button next to the file you wish to delete. Click **Delete**.



Back to [Table of Contents](#)

ACT Invoice Report

User Role Access: Ultra User, Report Manager, Report Invoice, Report Invoice Admin, Report Invoice Remote

- *The Report Invoice, Report Invoice Remote, and/or Report Invoice Admin roles must be assigned in conjunction with the Report Manager role for the report to be activated.*

NOTE: You must have valid customer and invoice numbers to generate these reports. The invoice and customer numbers are printed on the paper invoice that the client receives. Depending on your user role, you may only have access to the customer numbers that are in the realm you are currently viewing.

- [Create new invoice report](#)
 - [Add by Invoice](#)
 - [Add by Date](#)
 - [Build Report](#)

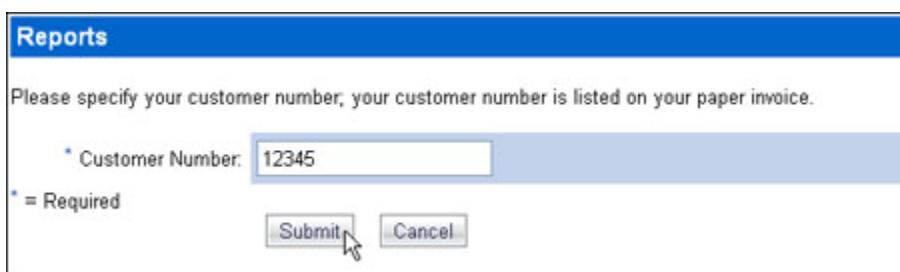
Create new invoice report

If any files are already in the system and/or are being processed, they will be displayed for you on the reports page.

Click **New Report** to build an ACT Invoice Report file.



Enter the customer number. Click **Submit** to go on.



Reports

Please specify your customer number; your customer number is listed on your paper invoice.

* Customer Number:

* = Required

Once your customer number has been validated, you will be asked to add the invoice numbers to your report file.

Reports

This is the main screen for building new reports; this screen lists the invoices that will be included in the invoice report. To add invoices to the report press 'Add By Date' to add all invoices within a date range, or 'Add By Invoice #' if you wish to add discrete invoice numbers. Once there are invoice numbers in this list you can use the check box before each invoice to select an invoice and the use the 'Remove' button to take something off the list, once you are satisfied with your selections press 'Build Report'.

Select	Invoice Number	Source	Type	Invoice Date	Bill To Cust No	Bill To Cust Name
--------	----------------	--------	------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------

Build Report | Add By Invoice # | Add By Date | Cancel

There are two methods of adding invoice numbers. You can use one or both methods in combination to find the invoices you want.

ADD BY INVOICE

If you know the exact invoice number or numbers you want to add to the report file, click **Add by Invoice #**.

Build Report	Add By Invoice #	Add By Date	Cancel
Bill To Cust No	Bill To Cust Name		

Enter the specific invoice numbers you wanted, up to 10 invoices. Click **Add** to add them to the report file selection list.

Reports

This screen allows you to enter 1 to 10 discrete invoice numbers. The numbers are validated for your customer number. Once you have entered the numbers press 'Add' to add them to the report. The numbers are validated for your customer number.

Invoice Number 1:	1234567
Invoice Number 2:	7654321
Invoice Number 3:	
Invoice Number 4:	
Invoice Number 5:	
Invoice Number 6:	
Invoice Number 7:	
Invoice Number 8:	
Invoice Number 9:	
Invoice Number 10:	
<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

This will return you to the reports screen where your invoice selections will appear on the list.

ADD BY DATE

If you want to search for invoice numbers by selecting a date range, click **Add By Date**.

Use the drop-down boxes to select the date range for the invoice date. Click **Search**.

The list of returns will appear below your search criteria.

Mark the checkbox next to the selected entries you wanted and click **Add** to add them to the report file selection list.

This will return you to the reports screen where your invoice selections will appear on the list.

Build Report

Once your invoices have been placed on the selection list, you are ready to build a report file. Click the checkbox next to any of the selected invoices you want to include in your file and click **Build Report**.

Reports

This is the main screen for building new reports; this screen lists the invoices that will be included in the invoice report. To add invoices to the report press 'Add By Date' to add all invoices within a date range, or 'Add By Invoice #' if you wish to add discrete invoice numbers. Once there are invoice numbers in this list you can use the check box before each invoice to select an invoice and the use the 'Remove' button to take something off the list, once you are satisfied with your selections press 'Build Report'.

<input type="button" value="Remove"/>	<input type="button" value="Select All"/>	<input type="button" value="Deselect All"/>		<input type="button" value="Build Report"/>	<input type="button" value="Add By Invoice #"/>	<input type="button" value="Add By Date"/>	<input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		
Select	Invoice Number	Source	Type	Invoice Date	Bill To Cust No	Bill To Cust Name			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1001007	ORDER ENTRY SCHEDULED	ACT US CORP INVOICE	09/17/2009	41000	STATE TECH COLG			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1007007	ORDER ENTRY SCHEDULED	ACT US CORP INVOICE	09/18/2009	41000	STATE TECH COLG			
<input type="checkbox"/>	1007100	ORDER ENTRY SCHEDULED	ACT US CORP INVOICE	04/02/2009	41000	STATE TECH COLG			

You will be asked to name your file and select the file format(s). Click **Submit**.

Reports

On this screen you will tell us the name you wish to use for this report and the report formats that are desired. Report Names may not include blanks or special characters. Once you make your selection press 'Submit' to send the request to the system for processing. You will be notified via email when the report is available for download.

Note: When the files are generated your Report Name will be prefixed with the Batch Process ID (listed on the first screen).

* Report Name:	<input type="text" value="InvoiceReportSample"/>
PDF Format:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Excel Format:	<input type="checkbox"/>
* = Required	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

This will return you to the Reports page where your file will be listed.

When your file has been processed, you may [download and view the results](#).

[Back to Table of Contents](#)

Export Examinees

User Role Access: Ultra User, Report Manager, User Manager

- *The User Manager role must be assigned in conjunction with the Report Manager role for the report to be activated.*

You may use any CSV file editing tool such as Microsoft® Excel® to display and generate CSV user files.

Administrators may wish to export examinee data to an external program. The Export Examinees report will select export data from the list of individuals registered in a realm who have been granted the role of "Examinee." You can narrow the list by date range or by Assessment and date range.

Export Examinees will export the following data from the examinee user records:

- All standard and user-defined attribute demographic data (e.g., address, date of birth, etc.)
- Examinee/Candidate identifying data (e.g. username, password, first name, last name, email address).
- Examinee/Candidate test registration information (e.g., registration IDs, registration title(s), test launch dates, and status).
- **NOTE:** If an examinee has a role other than Examinee in yours or any other realm, the record will not be included in an export file.

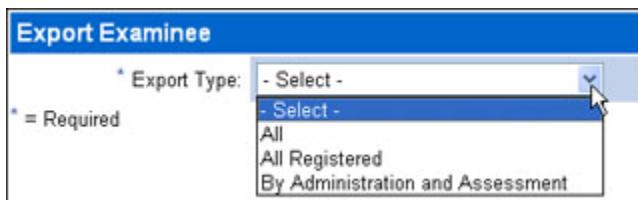
Create new report

If any files are already in the system and/or are being processed, they will be displayed for you on the reports page.

Click **New Report** to build a new export.



Use the Export Type drop-down box to select whether to export **All** candidates, **All Registered** candidates, or select candidates **By Administration and Assessment** they have been registered.



Click **Submit**.

If you selected **All**, or **All Registered**, skip the assessment selection steps until [Select Date Range](#).

If you selected **By Administration and Assessment**, a list of your Administrations will be shown. Click the checkbox next to the administration(s) containing the assessment title or titles you want to use.

Click **Submit**.

Export Examinee - Select Administrations

Select	Administration	Registration Dates	Schedule Dates	Test Dates	Administration ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Assessment09			01/01/2009 To 01/01/2010	3145
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fall 2009	07/01/2009 To 09/01/2009	07/01/2009 To 09/01/2009	08/01/2009 To 09/01/2009	1749

The assessment(s) in the test administration you chose will be displayed. Click the checkbox next to the assessment(s) that is linked to the user's data you want to export.

Click **Submit**.

Export Examinee - Select Assessment

Select	Title	Administration	Active	Assessment ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ALM for Global Test	Fall 2009	Y	3076
<input type="checkbox"/>	Basic ALM Title	Fall 2009	Y	3075

Finally, **Select Date Range**.

If you clicked to export **All** records, select the start date and end date the user record was created to narrow down the list of user records.

If you clicked to export **All Registered** or **By Administration and Assessments**, select the start date and end date the registration was created to narrow down the list of registered examinees.

- Start dates times are automatically set at 00:00 for the day entered. End dates are set at 24:00 unless the current date is entered. Then, current time is used.
- The default state for the end-date field is the current day's date.
- Leave the start date blank if you wish to return all records in the category.

Click **Submit**.

Export Examinees - All Registered Examinees

This report will return a list of users that have been registered for any assessment in the system for this testing site (realm). This particular report uses the registration create date along with the start and end dates as specified below to filter the data that is returned.

Please select a start date and an end date that you wish to bound the data selection by.

Note: if you leave the 'From' date field as 'Month','Day','Year' the system will return all data from the past up to and including the 'To' Date.

Select Date Range

Report Name:	SampleReportName
From:	01 / 01 / 2006 MM/dd/yyyy
To:	12 / 29 / 2009 MM/dd/yyyy

* = Required

This will return you to the Reports page where your file will be listed.

When your file has been processed, you may [download and view the results](#).

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Financial Order Reconciliation

(For internal ACT use only)

User Role Access: Ultra User, Finance Reporting

- *The Finance Reporting Role allows access to both the Financial Charge Back and Financial Order Reconciliation Report.*

This reports shows the status and detail of Oracle orders in VTC Admin for the realm you are logged into. You can draw reports based on order type, status, and date range.

Create new report

If any files are already in the system and/or are being processed, they will be displayed for you on the reports page.

Click **New Report** to build a new Financial Order Reconciliation report.



Set your parameters for building your Reconciliation report.

A screenshot of a 'Reports' configuration dialog box. The dialog box contains the following fields:

- Report Name:
- * Order Reconciliation Type:
- Status:
- From Date:
- To Date:

* = Required

*Indicates a required field.

Report name: The system will generate a name for you. Otherwise, enter a name for your report. It should be something you will be able to identify later.

*** Order Reconciliation Type:** Use the drop-down box to select **Orders without Invoice**, or **Not Booked/Not Closed** orders.

Status: Use the drop-down box to select the status from this optional field.

- Order has been loaded to a batch file to be sent to Oracle
- Order is in the process of being created in VTC
- Oracle Financial System has booked an Order
- Oracle Financial System has closed an Order
- Oracle Financial System has created an Order
- An Error was encountered when sending the order to Oracle
- Order is being sent to Oracle
- Order has not yet been sent to Oracle
- Order has been entered into Oracle Order Interface table

Date: The date field is automatically set to run the report on the past 30 days. If necessary, use the drop-down boxes to change the date range.

Click **Submit**.

This will return you to the Reports page where your file will be listed.

When your file has been processed, you may [download and view the results](#).

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Financial Charge Back

(For internal ACT use only)

User Role Access: Ultra User, Financial Charge Back Reports, Finance Reporting, Report Manager

- *The Financial Charge Back Reports role must be assigned in conjunction with the Report Manager role for the report to be activated.*
- *The Finance Reporting Role allows access to both the Financial Charge Back and Financial Order Reconciliation Report.*

This report shows the number of assessment registrations and assessments launched for the realm you are logged into. Data may also be gathered by project code and results grouped by charge back code, program, realm, and assessment.

Create new report

If any files are already in the system and/or are being processed, they will be displayed for you on the reports page.

Click **New Report** to build a new Financial Charge Back report.



Set your parameters for building your Charge Back report.

Reports

This report returns aggregate counts for the number of assessments registered for and delivered allowing for aggregation on various fields (Group By):

Financial Charge Back Code' - Aggregate on unique Financial Charge Back Codes
 'Program' - Aggregate on unique Program and Financial Charge Back Codes
 'Realm' - Aggregate on unique Program, Realm Name and Financial Charge Back Code
 'Assessment' - Aggregate on unique Program, Realm Name, Financial Charge Back Code and Assessment Names

If specified the 'Program' and 'Financial Charge Back Code' further refine the selected data.

Start date and an end date that you wish to bound the data selection by.

Report Name:	<input type="text"/>
Group By:	Financial Charge Back Code
Program:	All
Financial Charge Back Code:	<input type="text"/>
From Date:	12 / 09 / 2009
To Date:	01 / 08 / 2010
<small>* = Required</small>	
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

**Indicates a required field.*

All of these fields are optional. Using them will help you narrow down and organize your report data.

Report name: The system will generate a name for you. Otherwise, enter a name for your report. It should be something you will be able to identify later.

Group By: Use the drop-down box to indicate how you wish to group your report data: by **Financial Charge Back Code**, **Program**, **Realm**, and **Assessment** names. Note that each category is added to the next and is not independent of each other.

e.g., If you group your data using the third parameter, **Realm**, your data would be sorted by Financial Charge Back Code, Program, and Realm. However if you select the first parameter, **Financial Charge Back Code**, that is the only sorting parameter used in the report.

Program: Use the drop-down box to select the program from which you want to draw the report. (Or select **-All-** to run it on all programs.)

Financial Charge Back Code: Project code used by the ACT Finance department to collect usage data.

Date: The date field is automatically set to run the report on the past 30 days. Use the drop-down boxes to change the date range if necessary.

Click **Submit**.

This will return you to the Reports page where your file will be listed.

When your file has been processed, you may [download and view the results](#).

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

References

User Role Access: All user roles

This Online Administrator Guide (or other applicable reference manual) is accessible to anyone who logs into the Virtual Test Center Administrator Console.

Click **References** from the main menu. The Online Help System will open in a separate pop-up window.

Return to the VTC application at any time by clicking in the VTC window. You may leave the guide open in the background if you wish to refer to it, or if you are finished reviewing and/or printing the material, close the pop-up window.

- [Printing the help topics and PDF help](#)
- [Navigating the Online Help](#)
 - [Contents](#)
 - [Index](#)
 - [Search](#)

NOTE: Depending on your workstation and browser settings, the help launch may prompt you to accept an ActiveX control. You may be asked to **Allow Blocked Content** which will enable the help to display correctly.

Printing the help topics and PDF help

Online Help System – Print any help topic within the online help. Right-click the frame you wish to print and select **Print** from the pop-up menu.

PDF Printed Guide – Click to view the contents of the Online Help System in PDF format. Once open, click to **Print** using the Adobe® Acrobat® Reader® interface.

To view the PDF reference material, you must have the Adobe Acrobat Reader® installed.

Navigating the Online Help

There are three tabs at the top of the help system navigation bar. These tabs will help you find the information you are looking for.



- [Contents](#)
- [Index](#)
- [Search](#)

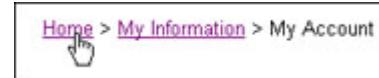
Use the scroll bar in each frame to view the contents or click and drag the window borders to adjust the size of the help window.

Contents

Click the **Contents Tab** located in the help window to view the Table of Contents for the online help.



- **Find a page** – Click the **book icon** to view the pages stored under each book.
- **Open the help page** – Click any page listed on the Table of Contents. Click the links within a help page frame to navigate to other content pages and/or bookmarks within the help.
- **Breadcrumb trail** – The breadcrumb trail at the top left will tell you what page and book you are on. Click the links to skip back to a previous page or book.



- **Close Table of Contents frame** – To close the Table of Contents and view just the help page, click the **X** at the top right corner of the Table of Contents frame. To reopen the frame, click the **Contents** tab.

Index

Click the **Index** tab to view a list of help keywords, topics and ideas in the online help.



- **Find a keyword** – Type a **keyword** to jump to that location on the list. Or scroll through the list to view all of the keywords. Click on any index keyword.
- **Open the help page** – If only one help page is attached to the selected keyword, it will be displayed in the frame on the right.

If more than one help page is attached to a keyword (as in the example shown to the left), a list of related help pages will be shown. Select the page title to display in the frame on the right.

- **Close Index frame** – To close the Index keyword list and view just the help page, click the **X** at the top right corner of the Index frame. To reopen the frame, click the **Index** tab.

Search

Click the **Search** tab to find a specific word or phrase in the online help pages.



- **Find a page** – Enter the word or phrase you are looking for. Click the **GO** button located next to the text entry field or press Enter when you have typed your search word(s).
- **Open the help page** – The list of pages containing your search word will be displayed in the Search frame on the left. Click the page title to display the help page with your search word(s) highlighted in the frame on the right.

If No Topics Found is displayed, try another search.

- **Close Search frame** – To close the list of page returns and view just the help page, click the **X** at the top right corner of the Search frame. To reopen the frame, click the **Search** tab.

NOTE: Users may choose to replace the Online Help System with another URL linking to a PDF or reference of their choosing and/or creation. Those with Realm Management level access should see the [Templates Tab](#) description under the topic *Create a New Realm*. Entering key field **VTC_REFERENCE_URL** and entering the **URL** address replaces the reference guide for the realm.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Requirements and Workarounds

Hardware/Software Requirements for Validus® ThinWeb & Survey Assessment Delivery

The following chart reflects the hardware and software requirements for using the Validus ThinWeb test delivery system:

Web Browsers ¹	Testing Workstations	1. Microsoft Internet Explorer 7 & 8 2. Firefox 3 & 3.5*
	Administrator Workstations ²	1. Microsoft Internet Explorer 7 & 8 2. Firefox 3 & 3.5*
Operating Systems	1. Microsoft Windows XP with current service packs applied. 2. Microsoft Windows Vista Home Premium. 3. Apple MAC OS 10.5.x is supported using the Firefox web browser only, Safari is not supported at this time.	
Screen Resolution	1024 x 768 (<i>Not a hard requirement but reflects the minimum recommended for optimal use</i>)	
Special Browser Considerations	The workstation browser must have JavaScript enabled and no AJAX (Asynchronous JavaScript and XML) blockers.	
Reporting	Adobe Acrobat Reader is required to view reports. Some report files are delivered as compressed zip files. To retrieve the information a suitable un-compress utility will be needed.	
Network	1. Standard Web port 80 must be open. 2. Secure Socket Layer (SSL) Port 443 must be open 3. The ACT domain (ACT.org) and address space can not be blocked. 4. Testing Workstations must have sustained broadband connections of at least 256Kbits/second download capacity or better, i.e. a dedicated T1 internet connection will support approximately six simultaneous testing sessions. Dialup connections are not supported.	

¹ OS's and Browser versions listed indicate configurations that have been vetted by ACT. Others may work but will not be supported if issues arise.

² Some program-specific reporting sites that are available on the Report Portal menu item require Internet Explorer.

Known Issues and Workarounds

- Selecting **GoTo RSP** does not work when using the Firefox web browser.
- Choosing the parameter "Orders Not Booked/Not Closed" under [Financial Order Reconciliation Report](#) does not properly return data.
- The [Preview Attributes](#) function does not work correctly in End User Edit and VTC Admin Edit preview modes.

*Firefox 3.5 Settings

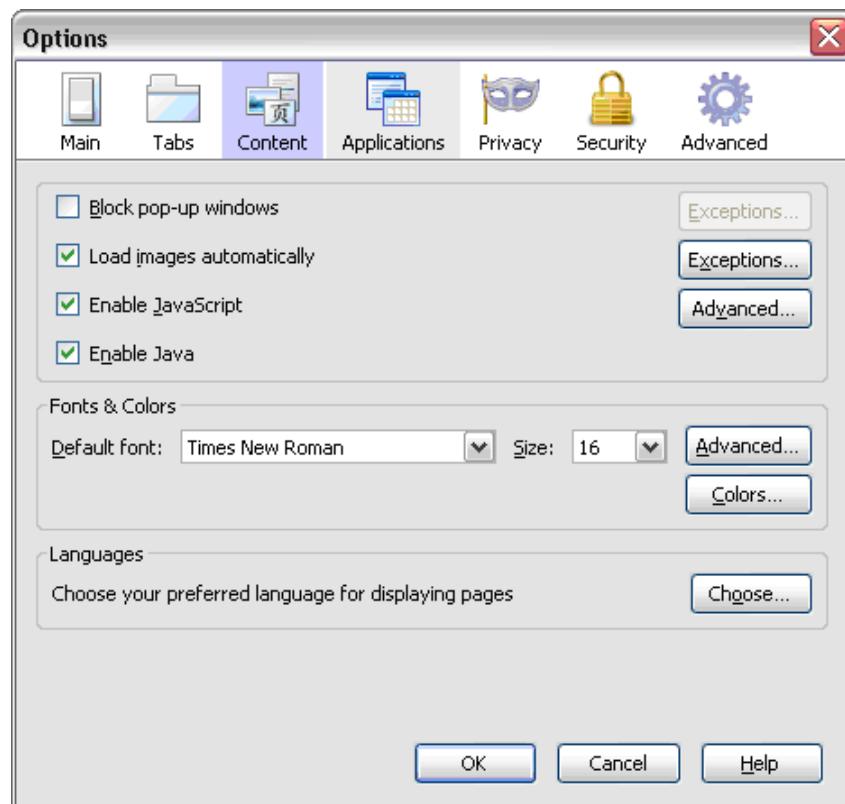
Users with Firefox 3.5 who intend to use the RSP Callback feature must have the pop-up blocker turned off and set security configurations to allow application scripts to close the RSP pop-up window.

TURN OFF FIREFOX 3.5 POP-UP BLOCKER

From the Firefox menubar, click **Tools** -> **Options**.

Select **Content** from the Options menu.

Disable the checkbox for **Block pop-up windows** as shown below.



Click **OK**.

SET FIREFOX SECURITY CONFIGURATIONS

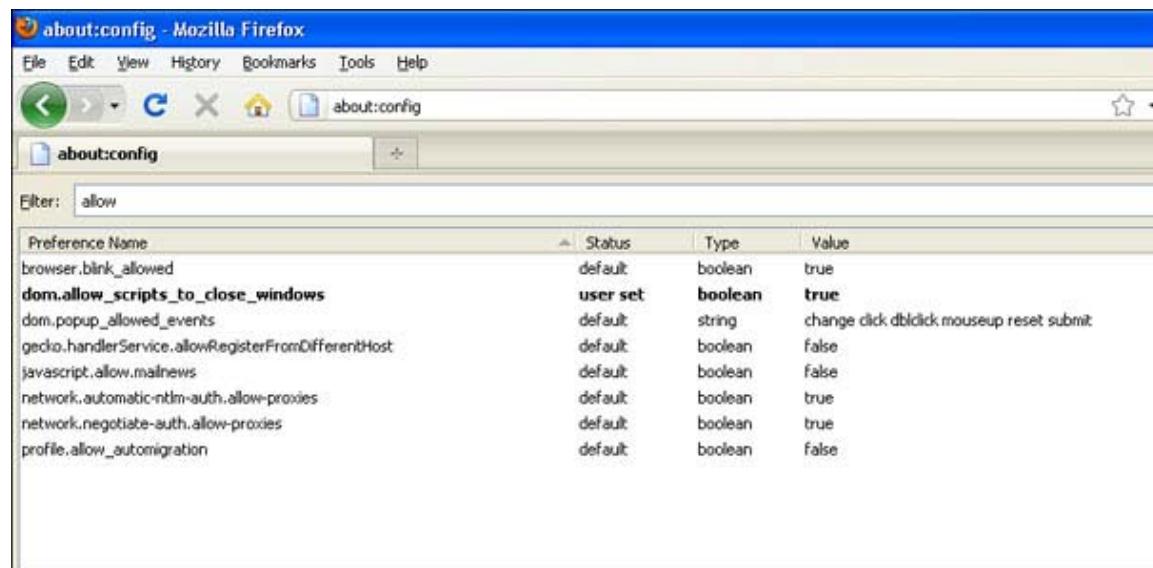
In the Firefox URL address bar, type *about:config*

A warning message will appear, cautioning you before you proceed. Agree to the warning.

A list of Firefox preferences will be presented.

In the **Filter** field, type the word "allow" to filter your list of preference names.

Double click the option *dom.allow_scripts_to_close_windows* which will reset the Value from false to **true** as shown below.



Preference Name	Status	Type	Value
browser.blink_allowed	default	boolean	true
dom.allow_scripts_to_close_windows	user set	boolean	true
dom.popup_allowed_events	default	string	change click dblclick mouseup reset submit
gecko.handlerService.allowRegisterFromDifferentHost	default	boolean	false
javascript.allow_mainnews	default	boolean	false
network.automatic-ntlm-auth.allow-proxies	default	boolean	true
network.negotiate-auth.allow-proxies	default	boolean	true
profile.allow_automigration	default	boolean	false

This will allow application scripts to close the RSP pop-up window after test launch is complete.

You may close the Firefox window or return to browsing.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Appendix A: Handling CSV Files

There are many points within the Virtual Test Center Administration Console where .CSV files are used. Whether the files are uploaded, downloaded, or generated, the applications used to view these files (such as Microsoft® Excel®) can sometimes cause confusion or errors during handling.

- *You may use any CSV file editor to display and generate CSV files.*

Uploading Files

- All columns that are included in the file are automatically processed during file upload. If your realm requires certain data, those columns must be included and/or must be filled in. You cannot upload a blank column that is marked as required data.
- No additional text may be uploaded except the column headers and the column data. Any additional text (such as comments included in the original header file designed to help you fill out a Batch Load file, or any notes you have made) must be deleted before saving the file and upload.

Notes for Excel users

Opening Excel files

- Depending on your workstation settings, you may need to open Excel before clicking to open the CSV file. Excel may not open automatically.
- If you need to reopen your CSV file you are preparing for upload, do not simply "open" the file. If you do, you will need to re-structure your dates and columns each time you open the file.

Instead, open the file as a text-only, comma-delimited file using the Data-Import Wizard in Excel.

1. Start a new file in Excel.
2. Select the **Data** file menu.
3. Click **Import External Data**.
4. Click **Import Data**.
5. In the Select Data Source dialog box that appears, make sure the drop-down for "Files of type" is set to Text Files (where .csv is listed). Browse to locate your .csv file.
6. Using the Import Wizard, Step 1 of 3 – Make sure **Delimited** is selected and click **Next**.
7. Import Wizard, Step 2 of 3 – Check **Comma** as the only Delimiter and select quotes ("") as the Text qualifier. In the data preview, it should show a vertical line between each of your columns. Click **Next**.
8. Import Wizard, Step 3 of 3 – Select **Text** as the Column data format. Then, click the first column in the data preview section. Highlight all of your columns by pressing the Shift-key, scrolling to end, and clicking the last column. Click **Finish**.

Formatting your Excel data

- Remove any automated hyperlinks in your file by right-clicking on the hyperlink and click **Remove Hyperlink**.
- VTC requires all dates to be in the format mm/dd/yyyy which means January 1, 2010 must be specified as 01/01/2010.

If you use Excel to create and edit your CSV file for importing data, Excel automatically strips the leading zeroes from numerical date fields. This will cause your CSV file to fail during upload.

To prevent Excel from editing your data, enter the date with a leading apostrophe as '01/01/2010. Save your file in CSV format.

Back to [Table of Contents](#)

Index

A

- Account Management 3, 21, 59
- Account Manager 3, 8, 21, 32, 59
- ACT Centers 207
- ADA accommodations 167
- ALM 207, 216
 - ALM 218
 - Global Test 219
 - ThinWeb 220
- Assessment Management 135, 136, 155
 - Assessment Attributes 140
 - Create Assessments 155
- Assessment Manager 8, 32, 135, 136
- Assessments 75, 84, 136
- Associate User 24
- Attribute Management 106, 116
 - Attribute tab 124
 - Category 114, 116
 - Languages tab 125
 - Standard attributes 119
 - Values tab 126
- Attribute Manager 8, 32, 106, 136
- Attributes 106, 116, 136
- Authorize 32, 62
- Auto Registration 14, 136, 167

B

- Barcode Generator 8, 32, 203
- Barcode Management 84, 203
- Barcode Manager 8, 32, 84, 203
- Batch Load 46, 128, 213
- Batch Load Search 51
- Billing 95, 98

C

- Customer Contact 98

E

- eBusiness Price List 98
- Entity 14, 136, 196
- Entity Management 196
- Entity Manager 8, 32, 196
- Examinee 8, 24, 32, 59, 62, 135, 136, 204
- Examinee ID 24, 59, 204
- Export Examinees 223, 232

F

- Favorite Realms 3
- Finance Manager 8, 14, 24, 32, 167
- Finance Profile Manager 8, 32, 98
- Finance Reporting 8, 32, 223
 - Financial Charge Back Reports 8, 32, 223, 237
 - Financial Order Reconciliation Reports 8, 32, 223, 235
- Financial Profiles 98, 102
 - Addresses tab 103
 - Contacts tab 104
 - Numbers tab 103
- finProf 98, 102, 106, 121
- FSOT Reporter 8, 32, 223

G

- Generate Security Token 21, 24
- Global Test 219
- Global User Search 204
- Go to RSP 8, 24, 29, 32
- Group 24, 62
- Group Management 62, 70

G, Group Management, cont.

Authorize	64
Group tab.....	71
Register	66
Subgroups tab	73
Users tab	71

H

Help	239, 242, 245
Help Desk.....	3, 8, 32, 204
Home.....	11

I

Instant Score Report	32, 143
Institution	14, 136, 196

L

Languages	14, 106, 125, 178
List All Realms	3
Login.....	3
Logout	3

M

Main Menu.....	5
Multi List Attribute.....	126
My Account	21
Roles tab	23
Security tab.....	22
User tab	21
My Information	3, 14, 21, 239
My Realm	14, 167, 172
Entities tab.....	17
Finance tab.....	15
Languages tab.....	16
Realm tab	14
Roles tab	16
SchedulingTypes tab.....	20

M, My Realms, cont.

SubRealms tab.....	20
Templates tab.....	17

N

Navigating help	239
Printing	239
NCES Code	14, 196

O

Order Management.....	95
Order Header tab	96
Order Line tab	96
Order Manager.....	8, 32, 95
Overview	3

P

Paper and Pencil.....	89
Password Manager.....	8, 24, 32
PDF help	239
Person Attributes	106
PNP	84, 89, 98, 162, 203
PNP Manager	8, 32, 89
PNP Site Management	89, 162
Portal Manager	8, 32, 161
Portal URL	161, 162
Predefined List Attribute ..	98, 102, 106, 116, 126
Printing help topics.....	239
Privacy Policy.....	172, 180
Proctor	8, 24, 32, 62
Profile Management.....	75, 81
Assessments tab	82
Profile tab	81
Profile Manager.....	8, 32, 75
Program	162, 167
Program Management.....	162
Program tab.....	163

P, Program Management, cont.

- SchedulingTypes tab 164
- Program Manager 8, 32, 46

Q

- Question Mark 221

R

- Realm 11, 14, 167, 172
- Realm Management 14, 167, 172
 - Finance tab 175
 - Languages tab 178
 - Realm tab 172
 - Roles tab 176
 - SchedulingTypes tab 193
 - Status tab 187
 - SubRealms tab 188
 - Templates tab 180
- Realm Manager 8, 14, 32, 167, 223
- References 3, 239
- Registration 24, 32, 33, 62, 135, 136
- Registration Attributes 14, 106, 116, 136, 167
- Registration Limit 155, 157
- Report Invoice roles 8, 32, 223, 228
- Report Manager 8, 32, 223
- Reports 24, 75, 136, 161, 162, 207, 223
 - Export Examinees 232
 - Instant Reports 32, 143, 217
 - Score Reports 24, 32, 143
- Reports Portal 161, 162
- Requirements 242
- Reset Password 3, 21, 31, 59
- Roles 3, 8, 14, 21, 24, 32, 176
- RSP application 24, 136, 155, 172, 207
 - Templates 180

S

- Schedule 24, 32, 37, 135
- Schedule Limit 155, 157
- Scheduling Types 14, 162, 193
- Security 21, 24
- Security Question 21
- Security Token 21, 24
- Standard Attributes 116, 119, 121
- Subgroups 62, 73
- SubRealms 14, 167, 188
- Survey 208, 221

T

- Templates, Setup 14, 167, 180
 - Select 29, 62, 136, 155, 172
- Test Author 8, 32, 207
- Test titles 135, 136, 155, 207
- ThinWeb 220
- Ticket 29, 155, 172
 - Templates, Setup 14, 167, 180
- Title Management 207, 216
 - ALM 218
 - ALM Global Test 219
 - ALM ThinWeb 220
 - Batch load 213
 - Question Mark 221
 - Survey Application 221
 - ThinWeb 222

U

- Ultra User 3, 8, 32
- Unauthorize 32, 62
- User Batch Load 46
 - Download uploaded batch file 52
 - Escalate file 57
 - Invalid rows file 53
 - Log file 53

U, User Batch Load, cont.

Troubleshooting	53, 58
Validus Registration Loader	8, 32
View processing	56
User ID	3, 21, 24, 59, 204
User Management	24
Associate user	27
Batch load	46
Group tab	44
Realm tab	45
Registration tab	32
Roles tab	32
Security tab	31
User search	25

User tab	30
----------------	----

User Manager	8, 24, 32, 62, 223
User Roles	8, 14, 21, 32, 167
User Viewer	8, 24, 32

V

Validus Registration Loader roles	8, 32, 46
Values tab	126
VTC Overview	3, 239, 242

W

Welcome Text	3, 172
What's New	1

Back to [Table of Contents](#)